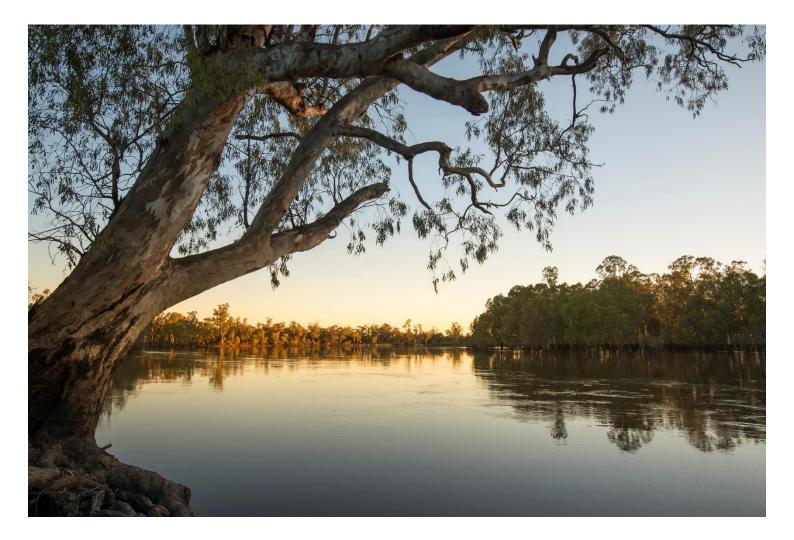


DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING, INDUSTRY & ENVIRONMENT

# Murray–Lower Darling Long Term Water Plan

# Part B: Murray–Lower Darling planning units



© 2020 State of NSW and Department of Planning, Industry and Environment

With the exception of photographs, the State of NSW and Department of Planning, Industry and Environment are pleased to allow this material to be reproduced in whole or in part for educational and non-commercial use, provided the meaning is unchanged and its source, publisher and authorship are acknowledged. Specific permission is required for the reproduction of photographs.

The Department of Planning, Industry and Environment (DPIE) has compiled this report in good faith, exercising all due care and attention. No representation is made about the accuracy, completeness or suitability of the information in this publication for any particular purpose. DPIE shall not be liable for any damage which may occur to any person or organisation taking action or not on the basis of this publication. Readers should seek appropriate advice when applying the information to their specific needs.

All content in this publication is owned by DPIE and is protected by Crown Copyright, unless credited otherwise. It is licensed under the <u>Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International</u> (<u>CC BY 4.0</u>), subject to the exemptions contained in the licence. The legal code for the licence is available at <u>Creative Commons</u>.

DPIE asserts the right to be attributed as author of the original material in the following manner: © State of New South Wales and Department of Planning, Industry and Environment 2020.

Cover photo: Murray River, John Spencer

Published by:

Environment, Energy and Science Department of Planning, Industry and Environment 4 Parramatta Square, 12 Darcy Street, Parramatta NSW 2150 Phone: +61 2 9995 5000 (switchboard) Phone: 1300 361 967 (Environment, Energy and Science enquiries) TTY users: phone 133 677, then ask for 1300 361 967 Speak and listen users: phone 1300 555 727, then ask for 1300 361 967 Email: <u>info@environment.nsw.gov.au</u> Website: <u>www.environment.nsw.gov.au</u>

Report pollution and environmental incidents Environment Line: 131 555 (NSW only) or <u>info@environment.nsw.gov.au</u> See also <u>www.environment.nsw.gov.au</u>

ISBN 978-1-922317-80-3 EES 2020/0081 September 2020

Find out more about your environment at:

www.environment.nsw.gov.au

# Contents

Ack	nowledgement of Traditional Owners	vi
Abb	reviations	vii
Glos	ssary	viii
Glos	ssary: Definitions and explanatory text for EWRs	xi
1.	Introduction	1
2.	Planning units that are regulated or that can be affected by	
	regulated water	4
	2.1 Priority environmental assets in regulated planning units	4
	2.2 Environmental water requirements	5
	2.3 Mid Murray water management area	6
	2.4 Edward–Wakool water management area	29
	2.5 Lower Murray water management area	46
	2.6 Lower Darling water management area	68
3.	Unregulated planning units	90
	3.1 Priority environmental assets in unregulated planning units	91
	3.2 Quantifying hydrological alteration and strategies for protecting	
	ecologically significant flows	91
	PU20: Indi water source (Murray headwaters to Swampy Plains River)	93
	PU21: Upper Murray water source	96
	PU22: Swampy Plains water source	98
	PU23: Tooma water source	100
	PU24: Maragle water source	103
	PU25: Tumbarumba water source	105
	PU26: Mannus water source	107
	PU27: Lake Hume water source	110
	PU28: Ournei Welaregang water source	111
	PU29: Jingellic water source	113
	PU30: Dora Dora water source	116
	PU31: Hume water source	118
	PU32: Albury water source	120
	PU33: Majors water source	122
	PU34: Lower Wangamong water source	124
	PU35: Mulwala Canal - Mulwala to Lawson Syphon	126
	PU36: Deniboota-Cadell-Moira area	128
	PU37: Lower Murray Darling Unregulated	130
Refe	erences	133

# List of tables

Table 1	Definitions and explanatory text for Environmental Water Requirements	xi
Table 2	Environmental Watering Requirements for the Murray River – Hume to Yarrawonga	9
Table 3	Environmental Watering Requirements for the Murray River – Yarrawong to Barmah	ga 15
Table 4	Environmental Watering Requirements for the Murray River – Barmah to Barham	) 23
Table 5	Environmental Watering Requirements for the Edward River (Stevens W to Wakool River), Colligen Creek & Niemur River	/eir 33
Table 6	Environmental Watering Requirements for the Upper Wakool River and Yallakool Creek.	40
Table 7	Environmental Watering Requirements for the Murray River – Lock 15 (Euston) weir pool to Lock 10 (Wentworth)	50
Table 8	Environmental Watering requirements for Lock 15 (Euston) weir pool	53
Table 9	Environmental watering requirements for the Lower Murray River (SA Border to Lock 10 Wentworth): Planning units 10, 11 & 12	57
Table 10	Environmental water requirements for Locks 7, 8 and 9 – Weir Pool Leve (to be used in conjunction with EWRs for flows as described above in Table 9)	els 60
Table 11	Environmental Watering Requirements for Lake Wetherell, Tandure, Bijij Balaka and Malta.	ie, 70
Table 12	Environmental Watering Requirements for Lake Menindee and Lake Cawndilla	73
Table 13	Environmental Water Requirements for the lower Darling River – Weir 32 to downstream of Burtundy.	2 77
Table 14	Environmental Watering Requirements for the Darling Anabranch and Redbank/Tandou creeks	88
Table 15	Key to describing the degree of hydrological alteration in unregulated planning units	91

# List of figures

Figure 1	Great egret.	vi
Figure 2	Gwynnes Creek in the Edward-Wakool system.	1
Figure 3	The eastern section of the Murray–Lower Darling WRPA showing the division of planning units into regulated (or affected by regulated water) and unregulated in the Long Term Water Plan	2

Figure 4	igure 4 The western section of the Murray–Lower Darling WRPA showing the division of planning units into regulated (or affected by regulated water)		
	and unregulated in the Long Term Water Plan	3	
Figure 5	Burtundy Weir and fishway on the lower Darling River	5	
Figure 6	River red gum	133	

# **Acknowledgement of Traditional Owners**

The Department of Planning, Industry and Environment pays its respect to the Traditional Owners and their Nations of the Murray–Darling Basin. The contributions of earlier generations, including the Elders, who have fought for their rights in natural resource management are valued and respected.

In relation to the Murray–Lower Darling catchment, the Department of Planning, Industry and Environment pays its respects to the Traditional Owners – the Bangerang, Barkindji, Barapa Barapa, Maljangapa, Maraura, Muthi Muthi, Ngiyampaa, Nyeri Nyeri, Tati Tati, Wadi Wadi, Wamba Wamba, Weki Weki, Yorta Yorta and Wiradjuri Nations – past, present and future. We look forward to building upon existing relationships to improve the health of our rivers, wetlands and floodplains including in recognition of their traditional and ongoing cultural and spiritual significance.





# **Abbreviations**

AEW	Adaptive Environmental Water
ARI	Average recurrence interval
Basin Plan	Murray–Darling Basin Plan
CAMBA	China – Australia Migratory Bird Agreement
DO	Dissolved oxygen
DOC	Dissolved organic carbon
EWR	Environmental water requirement
FSL	Full Supply Level
GL	gigalitre
HEW	Held environmental water
JAMBA	Japan – Australia Migratory Bird Agreement
LDR	lower Darling River
LTWP	Long Term Water Plan
MDBA	Murray–Darling Basin Authority
MER	Monitoring, evaluation and reporting
mg/L	milligrams per litre
ML	megalitre
m/s	metres per second
NPWS	NSW National Parks and Wildlife Services
NSW	New South Wales
DPIE-BC	NSW Department of Planning, Industry and Environment – Biodiversity and Conservation Division
PCT	Plant community type
PEW	Planned environmental water
PU	Planning unit
ROKAMBA	Republic of Korea – Australia Migratory Bird Agreement
SDL	Sustainable diversion limit
WRP	Water resource plan
WRPA	Water resource plan area
WSP	Water sharing plan

# Glossary

A 11 - 1				
Alluvial	Comprised of material deposited by water.			
Bankfull flow	River flows at maximum channel capacity with little overflow to adjacent floodplains. Engages the riparian zone, anabranches and flood runners and wetlands located within the meander train. Inundates all in-channel habitats including all benches, snags and backwaters.			
Baseflow	Reliable background flow levels within a river channel that are generally maintained by seepage from groundwater storage, but also by surface inflows. Typically inundates geomorphic units such as pools and riffle areas.			
Basin Plan	The Basin Plan as developed by the Murray–Darling Basin Authority under the <i>Water Act 2007</i> .			
Biota	The organisms that occupy a geographic region.			
Blackwater	Occurs when water moves across the floodplain and releases organic carbon from the soil and leaf litter. The water takes on a tea colour as tannins and other carbon compounds are released from the decaying leaf litter. The movement of blackwater plays an important role in transferring essential nutrients from wetlands into rivers and vice versa. Blackwater carries carbon which is the basic building block of the aquatic food web and an essential part of a healthy river system.			
Cease-to-flow	The absence of flowing water in a river channel. Partial or total drying of the river channel. Streams contract to a series of isolated pools.			
Cease-to-pump	Pumping is not permitted:			
(access rule in WSP)	<ul> <li>from in-channel pools when the water level is lower than its full capacity</li> <li>from natural off-river pools when the water level is lower than its full capacity</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>from pump sites when there is no visible flow.</li> </ul>			
	These rules apply unless there is a commence-to-pump access rule that specifies a higher flow rate that licence holders can begin pumping.			
Constraints	The physical or operational constraints that effect the delivery of water from storages to extraction or diversion points. Constraints may include structures such as bridges that can be affected by higher flows, or the volume of water that can be carried through the river channel, or scheduling of downstream water deliveries from storage.			
Consumptive water	Water that is removed from available supplies without return to a water resource system (such as water removed from a river for agriculture).			
Dissolved Organic Carbon (DOC)	A measurement of the amount of carbon from organic matter that is soluble in water. DOC is transported by water from floodplains to river systems and is a basic building block available to bacteria and algae that are food for microscopic animals that are in turn consumed by fish larvae, small bodied fish species, yabbies and shrimp. DOC is essential for building the primary food webs in rivers and ultimately generates a food source for large bodied fish like Murray cod and golden perch and predators such as waterbirds.			
Ecological asset	The physical features that make up an ecosystem.			
Ecological function	The resources and services that sustain human, plant and animal communities and are provided by the processes and interactions occurring within and between ecosystems.			
Ecological objective	Objective for the protection and/or restoration of an ecological asset or function.			
Ecological target	Level of measured performance that must be met in order to achieve the defined objective. The targets in this long-term water plan are SMART (Specific/Measurable/Achievable/Realistic/Time-bound).			
Ecological value	An object, plant or animal which has value based on its ecological significance.			

Environmental water	Water for the environment. It serves a multitude of benefits to not only the environment, but to communities, industry and society. It includes water held in reservoirs (held environmental water) or protected from extraction from waterways (planned environmental water) for the purpose of meeting the water requirements of water-dependent ecosystems.
Environmental water requirement (EWR)	The water required to support the completion of all elements of a lifecycle of an organism or group of organisms (taxonomic or spatial), consistent with the objective/target, measured at the most appropriate gauge. Includes all water in the system including natural inflows, held environmental water and planned environmental water.
Flow category	The type of flow in a river defined by its magnitude (e.g. bankfull).
Flow regime	The pattern of flows in a waterway over time that will influence the response and persistence of plants, animals and their ecosystems.
Freshes	Temporary in-channel increased flow in response to rainfall or release from water storages.
Groundwater	Water that is located below the earth's surface in soil pore spaces and in the fractures of rock formations. Groundwater is recharged from, and eventually flows to, the surface naturally.
Held environmental water (HEW)	Water available under a water access right, a water delivery right, or an irrigation right for the purposes of achieving environmental outcomes (including water that is specified in a water access right to be for environmental use).
Hydrology	The occurrence, distribution and movement of water.
Hypoxic blackwater	Occurs when dissolved oxygen (DO) levels fall below the level needed to sustain native fish and other water dependent species. Algae which feed on dissolved organic carbon use oxygen in the water. When they multiply rapidly their rate of oxygen consumption can exceed the rate at which oxygen can be dissolved in the water, oxygen levels fall and a hypoxic (low oxygen) condition occurs. Dissolved oxygen is measured in milligrams per litre (mg/L). Generally native fish begin to stress when DO levels fall below 4 mgL. Fish mortality occurs when DO levels are less than 2 mg/L.
Key ecological value	A species that is selected for making conservation-related decisions based on relevant temporal and spatial criteria.
Large fresh	High-magnitude flow pulse that remains in-channel. May engage flood runners with the main channel and inundate low-lying wetlands. Connects most in- channel habitats and provides partial longitudinal connectivity, as some low- level weirs and other in channel barriers may be drowned out.
Lateral connectivity	The flow linking rivers channels and the floodplain
Long Term Water Plan (LTWP)	A component of the Murray–Darling Basin Plan, long term water plans give effect to the Basin-wide Watering Strategy relevant for each river system and will guide the management of water over the longer term. These plans will identify the environmental assets that are dependent on water for their persistence, and match that need to the water available to be managed for or delivered to them. The plan will set objectives, targets and watering requirements for key plants, waterbirds, fish and ecosystem functions. DPIE is responsible for the development of nine plans for river catchments across NSW, with objectives for five, 10 and 20 year timeframes.
Longitudinal connectivity	The consistent downstream flow along the length of a river.
Montane	Relating to mountainous country.
Overbank flow	Flows that spill over the riverbank or extend to floodplain surface flows.
Planned environmental water (PEW)	Water that is committed by the Basin Plan, a water resource plan or a plan made under state water management law to achieving environmental outcomes.

Planning Unit (PU)	A division of a water resource plan area based on water requirements (in catchment areas in which water is actively managed), or a sub-catchment boundary (all other areas).
Priority environmental asset	A place of particular ecological significance that is water-dependent and can be managed with environmental water. This includes planned and held environmental water.
Ramsar Convention	An international treaty to maintain the ecological character of key wetlands.
Recruitment	Successful development and growth of offspring; such that they have the ability to contribute to the next generation.
Refuge	An area in which a population of plants or animals can survive through a period of decreased water availability.
Regulated river	A river that is gazetted under the <i>NSW Water Management Act 2000.</i> Flow is largely controlled by major dams, water storages and weirs. River regulation brings more reliability to water supplies but has interrupted the natural flow characteristics and regimes required by native fish and other plant and animal to breed, feed and grow.
Riffle	A rocky or shallow part of a river where river flow is rapid and broken.
Riparian	The part of the landscape adjoining rivers and streams that has a direct influence on the water and aquatic ecosystems within them.
Small fresh	Low-magnitude in-channel flow pulse. Unlikely to drown out any significant barriers, but can provide limited connectivity and a biological trigger for animal movement.
Surface water	Water that exists above the ground in rivers, streams creeks, lakes and reservoirs. Although separate from groundwater, they are interrelated and over extraction of either will impact on the other.
Unregulated river	A waterway where flow is mostly uncontrolled by dams, weirs or other structures.
Very low flow	Small flow in the very-low flow class that joins river pools, thus providing partial or complete connectivity in a reach. Can improve DO saturation and reduce stratification in pools.
Water resource plan (WRP)	A document prepared by state authorities and accredited by the Commonwealth under the Basin Plan. The document describes how water will be managed and shared between users in an area.
Water resource plan area (WRPA)	Catchment-based divisions of the Murray–Darling Basin defined by a water resource plan.
Water sharing plan (WSP)	A plan made under the NSW <i>Water Management Act 2000</i> that sets out specific rules for sharing and trading water between the various water users and the environment in a specified water management area. A water sharing plan will be a component of a water resource plan.
Water- dependent system	An ecosystem or species that depends on periodic or sustained inundation, waterlogging or significant inputs of water for natural functioning and survival.

# **Glossary: Definitions and explanatory text for EWRs**

Table 1 Defir	nitions and explanatory text for Environmental Water Requirements
Flow category	Flows in rivers vary over time in response to rainfall, river regulation, extractions and other factors. The sequence of flows over time can be considered as a series of discrete events. These events can be placed into different flow categories (e.g. baseflows, freshes, bankfull, overbank and wetland flows) according to the magnitude of flow discharge or height within a watercourse, and the types of outcomes associated with the events (e.g. inundation of specific features such as channel benches, riparian zones or the floodplain). Flow categories used in LTWPs are illustrated and defined in Figure 9 and Table 7 in Part A of each LTWP.
Environmental water requirement (EWR)	An environmental water requirement (EWR, singular) describes the characteristics of a flow event (e.g. magnitude, duration, timing, frequency, and maximum dry period) within a particular flow category (e.g. small fresh), that are required for that event to achieve a specified ecological objective or set of objectives (e.g. to support fish spawning and in-channel vegetation). There may be multiple EWRs defined within a flow category, and numerous EWRs across multiple flow categories within a planning unit. Achievement of each of the EWRs will be required to achieve the full set of ecological objectives for a planning unit.
EWR code	Each EWR is given a specific code that abbreviates the EWR name (e.g. SF1 for small fresh 1). This code is used to link ecological objectives and EWRs.
Gauge	The flow gauging station that best represents the flow within the planning unit, for the purpose of the respective EWR and associated ecological objective(s). To assess the achievement of the EWR, flow recorded at this gauge should be used.
Flow rate or flow volume	The flow rate (typically ML/d) or flow volume (typically GL over a defined period of time) that is required to achieve the relevant ecological objective(s) for the EWR. Most EWRs are defined using a flow rate, whilst flow volumes are used for EWRs that represent flows into some large wetland systems.
Timing	The required timing (or season, typically expressed as a range of months within the year) for a flow event to achieve the specified ecological objective(s) of the EWR. In some cases, a preferred timing is provided, along with a note that the event may occur at 'anytime'. This indicates that ecological objectives <u>may</u> be achieved outside the preferred timing window, but perhaps with sub-optimal outcomes. In these instances, for the purposes of managing and delivering environmental water, the preferred timing should be used to give greater confidence in achieving ecological objectives. Natural events may occur at other times and still achieve ecological objectives.
Duration	The duration for which flows must be above the specified flow rate for the flow event to achieve the specified ecological objective(s) of the EWR. Typically this is expressed as a minimum duration. Longer durations will often be desirable and deliver better ecological outcomes. Some species may suffer from extended durations of inundation, and where relevant a maximum duration may also be specified. Flows may persist on floodplains and within wetland systems after a flow event has past. Where relevant a second duration may also be specified, representing the duration for which water should be retained within floodplain and wetland systems.

### Table 1 Definitions and explanatory text for Environmental Water Requirements

Frequency	The frequency at which the flow event should occur to achieve the ecological objective(s) associated with the EWR. Frequency is expressed as the number of years that the event should occur within a 10-year period.
	In most instances, more frequent events will deliver better outcomes & maximum frequencies may also be specified, where relevant.
	Clustering of events over successive years can occur in response to climate patterns. Clustering can be ecologically desirable for the recovery & recruitment of native fish, vegetation & waterbirds populations, however extended dry periods between clustered events can be detrimental. Achieving ecological objectives will require a pattern of events over time that achieves both the frequency & maximum inter-flow period, & the two must be considered together when evaluating outcomes or managing systems.
	Where a range of frequencies is indicated (e.g. 3–5 years in 10), the range reflects factors including the natural variability in population requirements, uncertainty in the knowledge base, and variability in response during different climate sequences (e.g. maintenance of populations during dry climate sequences at the lower end of the range, and population improvement and recovery during wet climate sequences at the upper end of the range).
	The lower end of the frequency range (when applied over the long term) may not be sufficient to maintain populations and is unlikely to achieve any recovery or improvement targets. As such, when evaluating EWR achievement over the long- term through statistical analysis of modelled or observed flow records, the LTWP recommends using a minimum long term average (LTA) target frequency that is at least the average of the recommended frequency range but may be higher than the average where required to achieve objectives.
	For example, for a recommended frequency range of 3–5 years in 10, the minimum LTA frequency should be at least 40% of years, but may be up to 50% of years at sites where a higher frequency should be targeted over the long term to ensure recovery in certain species/populations. Whilst these higher frequencies may exceed modelled natural event frequency in some cases, recovery in particularly degraded systems will be unlikely should lower (i.e. average) frequencies be targeted.
	Minimum LTA target frequencies in this LTWP are reported predominantly as the average of the recommended frequency range, however this may be refined during implementation of the LTWP and in future revisions of the LTWP based on the results of ongoing ecological monitoring.
Maximum inter- flow or inter- event period	The maximum time between flow events before a significant decline in the condition, survival or viability of a particular population is likely to occur, as relevant to the ecological objective(s) associated with the EWR.
	This period should not be exceeded wherever possible.
	Annual planning of environmental water should consider placing priority on EWRs that are approaching (or have exceeded) the maximum inter-event period, for those EWRs that can be achieved or supported by the use of environmental water or management.
Additional requirements	Other conditions that should occur to assist ecological objectives to be met – for example rates of rise and fall in flows.
and comments	Also comments regarding limitations on delivering environmental flows and achieving the EWR.

# 1. Introduction

To help manage the complexity of the Murray–Lower Darling Water Resource Plan Area (WRPA), the Murray–Lower Darling Long Term Water Plan (LTWP) has been divided into 37 planning units (PUs) (Figure 3 and Figure 4). Planning units delineate areas with a unique set of mechanisms for managing water for environmental outcomes. Planning units (PUs) are classified as either: a) regulated (or which can be affected by regulated water); or b) unregulated.

This document, which forms Part B of the LTWP, provides the following local-scale information for each planning unit.

- The location of priority environmental assets as identified through LTWP development.
- The ecological values, including native fish, frogs and waterbird species, and native vegetation communities that occur within the planning unit.
- For planning units that are regulated, or that can be affected by regulated water (PUs 1–19), environmental water requirements (EWRs), at representative gauges, to support achievement of the LTWP objectives and targets.
- For planning units that are unregulated (PUs 20–37), an evaluation of the impact of water resource development on local hydrology and recommended management strategies for mitigating these changes to meet LTWP objectives and targets.

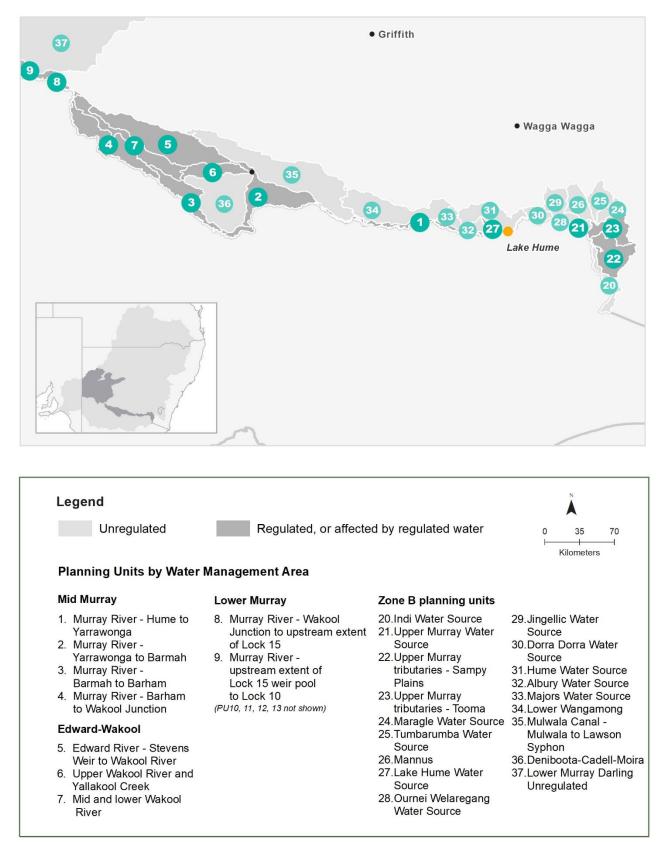
The planning units are presented in two sections in this document.

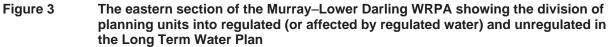
- Section 2 contains PUs 1–19, which are regulated or can be affected by regulated water.
- Section 3 contains PUs 20–37 that are unregulated and unable to be influenced by regulated water deliveries.



Figure 2

**Gwynnes Creek in the Edward-Wakool system.** Photo: Emma Wilson





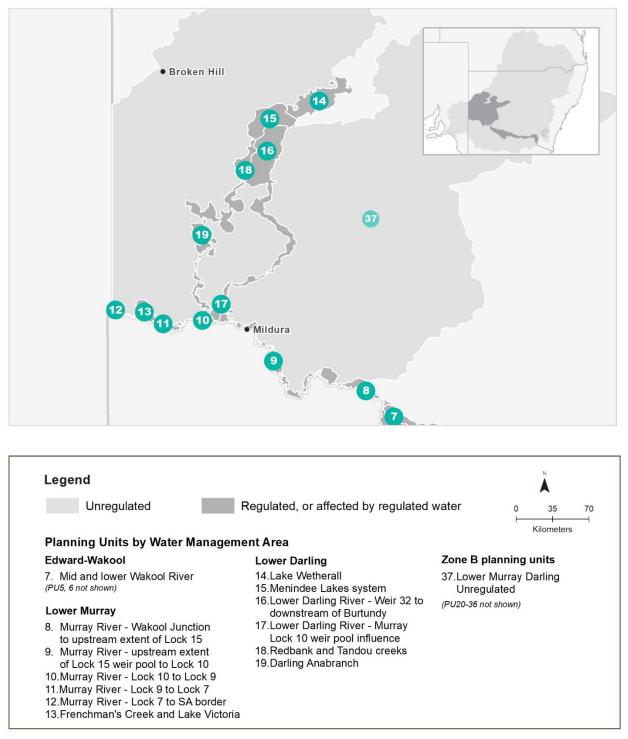


Figure 4 The western section of the Murray–Lower Darling WRPA showing the division of planning units into regulated (or affected by regulated water) and unregulated in the Long Term Water Plan

# 2. Planning units that are regulated or that can be affected by regulated water

In planning units that are regulated (or affected by regulated water) (PUs 1–19), discretionary<sup>1</sup> environmental water can be delivered (together with operational water, consumptive water and natural high flows i.e. dam spills) to help meet EWRs of priority environmental assets and functions.

Water can be delivered to priority environmental assets via regulated river flows ordered from storages or by diverting regulated (and potentially unregulated) water from rivers to floodplains and wetlands with the assistance of infrastructure (e.g. regulators, pumping, siphons or irrigation infrastructure). Environmental assets on the floodplain of major regulated rivers and creeks are also included in these planning units because these assets are influenced by the operating rules and protocols of major storages including during flood operations (e.g. air space management for Hume Dam and Menindee Lakes). Storage operating rules and river operations can influence the frequency and duration that floodplain vegetation is inundated, for example.

Therefore, although most floodplains, wetlands and many smaller creeks are located in 'unregulated' water sources according to the three water sharing plans relevant to the Murray–Lower Darling WRPA, these environmental assets are included in the regulated planning units in this LTWP because they can be influenced either directly through regulated water deliveries or indirectly via the operating rules and protocols of major regulating storages.

# 2.1 Priority environmental assets in regulated planning units

Priority environmental assets in regulated planning units include any environmental asset<sup>2</sup> identified using criteria in Schedule 8 of the Basin Plan (see Part A, Section 2) that can be managed through planned and/or held environmental water, often in combination with other river flows.

In this LTWP area this is considered to be defined by:

- environmental assets located on floodplains that are influenced by 1:10 year average recurrence interval (ARI) flood flows on major regulated rivers (Murray below Hume Dam, Edward–Wakool system, and lower Darling system). The 1:10 year ARI flood is considered the largest river flow that is significantly influenced (alteration of flood timing, duration or magnitude) by the operation of major storages in the Murray–lower Darling WRPA. These storages are unlikely to have a major influence on flows larger than the 1:10 year ARI flood.
- wetlands or creeks located outside the 1:10 year ARI floodplain but which can be managed with infrastructure assisted delivery of environmental water (e.g. use of irrigation infrastructure or pumping).
- the maximum inundation extent of natural lakes used as regulated storages (i.e. under surcharge operations). This includes the Menindee Lakes system and Euston Lakes.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Discretionary environmental water includes held environmental water (HEW), adaptive environmental water. (AEW) and certain types of planned environmental water (PEW) where environmental water managers and holders have discretion over determining the timing, duration and magnitude of delivery.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Environmental assets include permanent and ephemeral water features (rivers, creeks, wetlands and lakes) as well as floodplain areas that support ecological values (e.g. water-dependant vegetation).

## 2.2 Environmental water requirements

Environmental water requirements (EWRs) are defined for representative gauges in each regulated planning unit. These EWRs describe the flow (or inundation regime, in the case of large lake systems) to support ecological objectives and targets for all priority environmental assets in each planning unit. A guide to interpreting EWRs is provided in the Glossary.

Environmental water requirements can be met with discretionary environmental water, consumptive deliveries, operational flows (e.g. conveyance flows or bulk water transfers between storages), unregulated flows (i.e. spills from dams), or a combination of these.

In all planning units, most high flow EWRs (bankfull, overbank and, in some cases, also large freshes) cannot currently be met with regulated water deliveries due to existing flow constraints. Some of these EWRs will be able to be met with regulated deliveries when constraints are overcome as envisaged by the Constraints Management Strategy (these are shaded in orange in the EWR tables).

Medium and large overbank events can only be met with natural events and are indicated as such by grey shading. The largest overbank flows typically correspond with the 1:10 year ARI flood flow and are close to or just above Minor Flood Levels. Small and medium size overbank flows are typically well below the Minor Flood Levels at various locations in the Murray-Lower Darling WRPA.

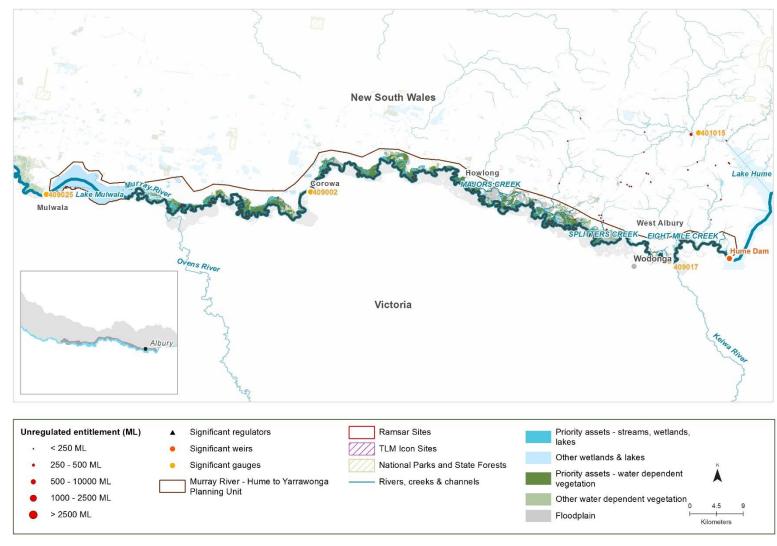
Risks and constraints to meeting EWRs, together with strategies for addressing these, are presented in Section 5 of Part A of the LTWP.



Figure 5 Burtundy Weir and fishway on the lower Darling River Photo: DPIE

## 2.3 Mid Murray water management area

## PU1: Murray River – Hume to Yarrawonga



## Priority environmental assets

Rivers, creeks, wetlands & their associated floodplains & water-dependant native vegetation, including (but not limited to):

Lagoon <sup>3</sup> Lagoon rina Lagoon ver including in-stream habitat native vegetation	<ul> <li>Jingera Jingera Lagoon</li> <li>Dights Creek</li> <li>Yellowbelly Creek</li> <li>Travellers Creek</li> <li>Sheepdip Lagoon</li> <li>Lesters Lagoon</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>S Lagoon</li> <li>Parlour Creek</li> <li>Dead River</li> <li>Common Creek</li> <li>Deep Lagoon</li> <li>Cook's Lagoon</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Dairy Lagoon<sup>3</sup></li> <li>Snake Lagoon<sup>3</sup></li> <li>Croppers Lagoon</li> <li>Boiling Downs Creek</li> <li>Collendina Lagoon</li> <li>Bagnalls Lagoon</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Australian smelt</li> <li>carp gudgeon</li> <li>dwarf flathead gudgeon</li> </ul>	<ul><li>flat-headed gudgeon</li><li>golden perch</li><li>mountain galaxias</li><li>Murray cod</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Murray crayfish</li> <li>Murray–Darling rainbowfish</li> <li>river blackfish</li> <li>obscure galaxias</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>flathead galaxias (P)</li> <li>southern pygmy perch (P)</li> <li>unspecked hardyhead</li> <li>trout cod</li> </ul>
95 water-dependent bird spe	cies recorded, including the followin	g listed <sup>5</sup> waterbird species:	
<ul> <li>Australasian bittern (E)</li> <li>blue-billed duck (V)</li> <li>brolga (V)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Caspian tern (J)</li> <li>cattle egret (J)</li> <li>common sandpiper (C,J)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>eastern great egret (J)</li> <li>freckled duck (V)</li> <li>Latham's snipe (J,K)</li> <li>magpie goose (V)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>marsh sandpiper (C,J,K)</li> <li>sharp-tailed sandpiper (C,J,K)</li> <li>wood sandpiper (C,J,K)</li> </ul>
16 water-dependent PCTs, ir	cluding non-woody wetland and riv	er red gum woodlands.	
<ul><li>Bibron's toadlet</li><li>brown-striped frog</li></ul>	<ul> <li>eastern sign-bearing froglet</li> </ul>	<ul><li>spotted marsh frog</li><li>Sudell's frog</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Macquarie turtle</li> <li>eastern bentwing-bat (V)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>carp gudgeon</li> <li>dwarf flathead gudgeon</li> <li>95 water-dependent bird spece</li> <li>Australasian bittern (E)</li> <li>blue-billed duck (V)</li> <li>brolga (V)</li> <li>16 water-dependent PCTs, in</li> <li>Bibron's toadlet</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lagoon<sup>3</sup></li> <li>Dights Creek</li> <li>Yellowbelly Creek</li> <li>Travellers Creek</li> <li>Travellers Creek</li> <li>Sheepdip Lagoon</li> <li>Lesters Lagoon</li> <li>Lesters Lagoon</li> <li>Lesters Lagoon</li> <li>Australian smelt</li> <li>flat-headed gudgeon</li> <li>golden perch</li> <li>gudgeon</li> <li>golden perch</li> <li>mountain galaxias</li> <li>Murray cod</li> </ul> 95 water-dependent bird species recorded, including the followin <ul> <li>Australasian bittern</li> <li>(E)</li> <li>blue-billed duck (V)</li> <li>brolga (V)</li> </ul> 16 water-dependent PCTs, including non-woody wetland and rive <ul> <li>Bibron's toadlet</li> <li>Dights Creek</li> <li>Yellowbelly Creek</li> <li>Travellers Creek</li> <li>Sheepdip Lagoon</li> <li>Lesters Lagoon</li> <li>Lesters Lagoon</li> <li>Caspian tern (J)</li> <li>cattle egret (J)</li> <li>common sandpiper (C,J)</li> </ul>	Lagoon3Dights CreekParlour Creeka LagoonYellowbelly CreekDead Riverrina LagoonTravellers CreekCommon Creekver including in-stream habitat native vegetation e LagoonSheepdip LagoonDeep Lagoone LagoonLesters LagoonCook's Lagoone Lagoongolden perchMurray crayfishcarp gudgeongolden perchMurray-Darling rainbowfishdwarf flathead gudgeonMurray codobscure galaxias95 water-dependent bird species recorded, including the following listed5 waterbird species:eastern great egret (J)flat-billed duck (V) blue-billed duck (V)cartle egret (J)freckled duck (V)brolga (V)common sandpiper (C,J)Latham's snipe (J,K) magpie goose (V)16 water-dependent PCTs, including non-woody wetland and river red gum woodlands.eastern sign-bearingspotted marsh frog

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Historical records of the critically endangered flathead galaxias.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Native fish species recorded in the planning unit via catch records and/or Australian Museum Records where they exist. Species marked with a (P) are native fish species expected to occur in the planning unit based on MaxEnt modelling with a minimum 33% probability of occurrence (Richies et al. 2016).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable [V], Endangered [E] or Critically Endangered [CE]) or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA [J], CAMBA [C], ROKAMBA [K]).

Murray-Lower Darling Long Term Water Plan Part B: Murray-Lower Darling planning units

Priority environmental assets					
	<ul> <li>common eastern froglet eastern banjo frog</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Peron's tree frog</li><li>Sloane's froglet (V)</li></ul>	<ul> <li>broad-shelled turtle eastern snake-necked turtle</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>yellow bellied sheathtail- bat (V)</li> </ul>	
Unregulated WALs	d There is 164 ML of unregulated entitlements in the PU, of which 127 ML are unregulated water access licences (WALs) for production. There are six production WALs <250 ML. They are mainly distributed in the upper third of the PU, but one is located on Sheepdip Lagoon & one is located on Croppers Lagoon.				

Flow Category & EWR code <sup>6</sup>		Ecological objective <sup>6</sup> (Primary objectives in bold)		Timing <sup>6</sup>	Duration <sup>6</sup>	Frequency <sup>6</sup> (& LTA <sup>7</sup> Frequency)	Maximum inter-event period <sup>6</sup>	Additional wateri
Very low flows	VLF	Native Fish NF1 – survival & condition (all species) Ecosystem Functions (EF1, 2) – refuge habitat	>1300	All year	365 days minimum each year	Annual <i>(100%)</i>	60 days	Especially importa tend to fall
Baseflows	BF1	Native Fish: NF1–9 – condition & movement (all species) Native Vegetation: NV1 – in-channel Ecosystem Functions: EF1, 2, 3, 4, 8 – longitudinal connectivity along Murray; refuge habitat	>3000	All year	305 days minimum (186 days min in very dry years)	Annual <i>(100%)</i>	91 days	Allow temporal var inflows from upstre given to requireme River d/s Yarrawor Maximum rate of fa
resh	SF1	Native Fish: NF1–9 – Dispersal/condition (all species) Native Vegetation: NV1 – in-channel non-woody Ecosystem Functions: EF1–7 – Variable in-channel habitat; water quality; transport of nutrients, sediment & carbon; small-scale productivity	>6000	Oct–Apr (or anytime)	10 days minimum	Annual (100%) (Ideally 2 events per year)	1 year	Maximum rate of fa
Small fresh	SF2	<ul> <li>Native Fish: NF1, 2, 3, 4 – Spawning (river specialist, generalist fish); recruitment/dispersal following spring breeding (flow pulse specialists, riverine specialists &amp; generalists); possible spawning of flow pulse specialists;</li> <li>Native vegetation: NV1 – in-channel non-woody</li> <li>Ecosystem Functions: EF1–7 – as for SF1</li> </ul>	>6000	Sep–Dec	90 days minimum	5–10 years in 10 <i>(</i> 75%)	2 years	Maximum rate of fa
ge fresh	LF1	Native Fish: NF1–10 – Dispersal/condition (all species); pre- spawning condition of flow pulse specialists; dispersal of floodplain specialists into/from low-lying wetlands Native Vegetation: NV1–3 – In-channel, wetland & fringing Ecosystem Functions: EF2–7 – Lateral connectivity with low-lying wetlands, creeks & anabranches; hydraulic diversity; productivity; transport of nutrients, carbon & sediment.	>10,000	Jul–Sep (or anytime)	5 days minimum	5–10 years in 10 (75%)	2 years	Maximum rate of fa
Large	LF2	Native Fish: NF1, 3, 4, 6, 7 – Spawning of flow pulse specialists; dispersal of floodplain specialists into/from low-lying wetlands Native Vegetation: NV1–3 – in-channel, wetland & fringing Ecosystem Functions: EF2–7 – as for LF1	>10,000	Oct–Apr	10 days minimum	6–7 years in 10 <i>(65%)</i>	2 years	Requirements for s a) Rapid rise in flo b) water temperatu Maximum rate of fa nesting season (So other times & flow

Table 2Environmental watering requirements for the Murray River – Hume to Yarrawonga<br/>Representative gauge: Murray at Doctors Point (409017)

## ering requirements<sup>6</sup>

ortant post irrigation season when flows

variability in baseflows in response to stream. Although consideration should be ements for a drying phase (BF3) in Murray wonga.

of fall – 13% change in flow per day

of fall – 13% change in flow per day

of fall – 13% change in flow per day

of fall – 13% change in flow per day

for spawning of flow pulse specialists: flow (within natural rates of rise); rature >17°C of fall of 6% during Murray Cod / trout cod (Sep–Nov) for flows <10,000); 13% at ow rates

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> See Glossary: Definitions and explanatory text for EWRs.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Long term average frequency (% of years).

Flow Category & EWR code <sup>6</sup>		Ecological objective <sup>6</sup> (Primary objectives in bold)		Timing <sup>6</sup>	Duration <sup>6</sup>	Frequency <sup>6</sup> (& LTA <sup>7</sup> Frequency)	Maximum inter-event period <sup>6</sup>	Additional water
	LF3 Relies on relaxed constraints	Native Fish: NV3,7 – <b>Spawning (floodplain specialists, especially the critically endangered flathead galaxias^)</b> Native vegetation: NV1–3 – in-channel, <b>wetland non-woody</b> , fringing Functions: EF1–7 – as for LF1&2 but more wetlands inundated (14% of total wetland area from Hume to Yarrawonga <sup>8</sup> ) Other species: OS2,3b – <b>Breeding of Sloane's froglet</b>	>20,000	Aug (or July-Sep)#	8 days minimum (for min 3 months wetland inundation)	7–8 years in 10 <i>(</i> 75%)	2 years	# Required timing Aug for Sloane's f Flathead galaxias 1–2 years – in dry discrete wetlands Maximum rate of f
Bankfull	BK1 Relies on relaxed constraints	Native Fish: NF2–10: <b>condition/dispersal (all species)</b> , spawning (flow pulse specialists & floodplain specialists) Native vegetation: NV1, 2, 3, 4a – <b>in-channel &amp; wetland non- woody; fringing river red gum (RRG), RRG forest</b> Ecosystem Functions: EF1–7 – <b>lateral connectivity with low-lying</b> <b>wetlands</b> (15% of total wetland area Hume to Yarrawonga); productivity; channel maintenance; transfer of nutrients, sediment & carbon transport; groundwater rechargeOther species: OS1–3 – frog breeding	> 25,000	Aug–Nov (or anytime for natural events)	10 days minimum cumulative duration^	6–8 years in 10 <i>(70%)</i>	3 years	<sup>^</sup> Can go below flo Maximum) To maintain open blackwater events winter/spring & all Provide exit cue fo Maximum rate of t
Small overbank	OB1 <sup>9</sup> Relies on relaxed constraints	Native Fish: NF2–10 – Spawning (floodplain specialists); dispersal/condition (all species) Native Vegetation: NV2, 3, 4a–b – <b>Condition of RRG forests</b> (18% of total area Hume to Yarrawonga); <b>RRG woodlands</b> (d/s Yarrawonga) Ecosystem functions: EF1–7: <b>lateral connectivity with wetlands &amp;</b> <b>low-lying floodplain forests</b> along Murray River, Barmah–Millewa, Koondrook–Perricoota, Gunbower, Werai & Niemur forests; <b>productivity</b> , nutrient & carbon transport; replenish groundwater Other species: OS1–3a – frog breeding	>30,000	Aug–Oct (or anytime for natural events)	21 days minimum cumulative duration^	3–4* years in 10 <i>(35%)</i>	5 years	<sup>^</sup> Can go below flo *more frequent & would aid recover woodlands & unde Maximum rate of f
Sma	OB2 <sup>10</sup> Relies on relaxed constraints	Native Fish: NF2–10 – dispersal/condition (all species) Native Vegetation: NV2–3,4a–b – <b>Condition of RRG forest</b> (21% of total area Hume to Yarrawonga) & <b>RRG woodland</b> (15%) Ecosystem functions: EF1–7: lateral connectivity & productivity (as for OB5) Other species: OS1–4 – frog breeding	>35,000	Aug–Feb (or anytime)	12 days minimum cumulative duration^	3–4 years in 10 <i>(35%)</i>	5 years	^Can go below flo maximum) Maximum rate of f
Medium	OB3 <sup>11</sup> Natural event only	Native fish: NF2–10 – dispersal/condition (all species) Native Vegetation: NV4a, b - <b>Condition of RRG forest</b> (44%), <b>RRG</b> <b>woodland</b> (48%) Ecosystem functions: EF1–7: lateral connectivity (71% of total wetland area) & productivity (as for OB5&6) Other species: OS1–4 – frog breeding	>45,000	Jul–Feb (or anytime)	6 days minimum^	3 years in 10 <i>(30%)</i>	5 years	^ Can go below flo maximum) Maximum rate of f

#### ering requirements<sup>6</sup>

ng is Aug–Sep for flathead galaxias; Jul– 's froglet (overlap month in Aug) ias are short-lived & need to breed every dry periods may need to deliver water to ds via infrastructure to protect populations

of fall – 13% change in flow per day

flow threshold for short periods (5 days

en marsh areas & avoid hypoxic nts downstream, deliver event in late allow to dry in late spring/early summer e for fish prior to recession of fall – 13% change in flow per day

flow threshold for short periods (5 days) & clustered event [in sequential years] very of flood-dependant forests, inderstory)

of fall – 14% change in flow per day

flow threshold for short periods (5 days

of fall – 14% change in flow per day

r flow threshold for short periods (5 days

of fall – 14% change in flow per day

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Percent of wetland area inundated is based on analysis of Murray RIMFIM floodplain inundation model outputs and DPIE-compiled wetland and native vegetation spatial data.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Aligns approximately with OB5 for the Murray River d/s Yarrawonga Weir

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Aligns approximately with OB6 for the Murray River d/s Yarrawonga Weir

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> Aligns approximately with OB7 for the Murray River d/s Yarrawonga Weir

Murray-Lower Darling Long Term Water Plan Part B: Murray-Lower Darling planning units

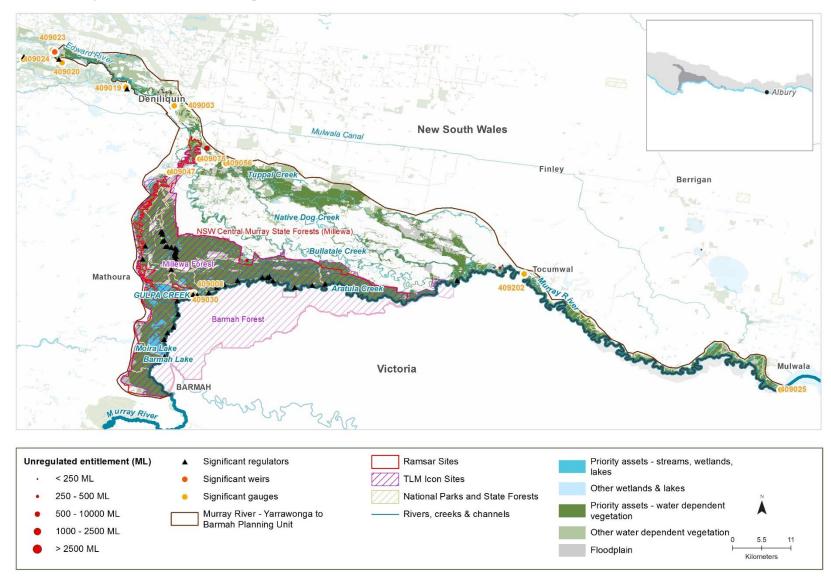
Flow ( EWR (	Category & code <sup>6</sup>	Ecological objective <sup>6</sup> (Primary objectives in bold)	Flow rate (ML/d) <sup>6</sup> Murray at Doctors Point	Timing <sup>6</sup>	Duration <sup>6</sup>	Frequency <sup>6</sup> (& LTA <sup>7</sup> Frequency)	Maximum inter-event period <sup>6</sup>	Additional water
Large overbank	OB4 <sup>12</sup> Natural event only	Native Vegetation: NV4a,b – <b>RRG forests</b> (77%) & <b>woodlands</b> (65%); <b>blackbox woodland condition</b> (~50% total area Tocumwal to Swan Hill) Waterbirds: WB1–5 – <b>large scale colonial breeding</b> (downstream in Barmah–Millewa, Koondrook–Perricoota, Werai & Niemur forests); habitat Ecosystem functions: EF1–7: broad scale connectivity (89% of total wetland area Hume to Yarrawonga), <b>productivity</b> , biotic dispersal	>70,000	Anytime	4 days minimum^	2 years in 10 <i>(20%)</i>	7 years	^ Can go below flo maximum) Maximum rate of t

ering requirements<sup>6</sup>

flow threshold for short periods (5 days

of fall – 15% change in flow per day

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Aligns approximately with OB9 for the Murray River at d/s Yarrawonga Weir



## PU2: Murray River – Yarrawonga to Barmah

Priority environmer Rivers/creeks & their		n habitats, fringing	Wetlands, lakes & floodp	lain forests & their associa	ated fringing & floodplain	
vegetation & floodpla			vegetation communities including (but not limited to):			
<ul><li>Murray River</li><li>Edward River</li></ul>	Millewa forest cree	ks:	Millewa forest lakes / we	tlands:	Yarrawonga to upstream o Millewa forest wetlands:	
<ul> <li>Gulpa Creek</li> </ul>	Aratula Creek	<ul> <li>Wild Dog Creek</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Reed Beds Swamp</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Duggans Lagoon</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Horseshoe Lagoon</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Tuppal Creek</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Toupna Creek</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Gerapna Creek</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Duck Lagoon</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Little Edward Lagoon</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The Black Hole</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Taylors Creek</li> <li>Bullatale Creek</li> <li>Native Dog Creek</li> <li>Four Post Creek</li> <li>Aljoes Creek</li> <li>Dahwilly Creek</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Little Toupna Creek</li> <li>Aluminy Creek</li> <li>Tootalong Creek</li> <li>Pinchgut Creek</li> <li>Cornalla Creek</li> <li>Middle Creek</li> <li>Towrong Creek</li> <li>Warrick Creek</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Campbells Creek</li> <li>Stockyard Creek</li> <li>Little Edward Creek</li> <li>McCartneys Creek</li> <li>O'Shanassys Creek</li> <li>Swifts Creek</li> <li>Coolamon Creek</li> <li>Bunnydigger Creek</li> <li>Moira Creek</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Coppingers Swamp</li> <li>Saint Helena Swamp</li> <li>Black Swamp</li> <li>Moira Lake</li> <li>Sheldrakes Lake</li> <li>Caldwells Waterhole</li> <li>Douglas Swamp</li> <li>Deadwood Swamp</li> <li>Fishermans Lagoon</li> <li>Horseshoe Lagoon</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Whites Swamp</li> <li>Duffys Lagoon</li> <li>Black Gate Lagoon</li> <li>Melvilles Waterhole</li> <li>Coonambidgal Lagoon 1&amp;2</li> <li>Boomanoomana Wetland</li> <li>Nine-Panel LagoonPinchgut Lagoon</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Bullanginya Lagoon</li> <li>Whites Lagoon</li> <li>Walkers Lagoon</li> <li>Grout Lagoon</li> <li>8-Mile Lagoon</li> </ul>	
Native fish <sup>13</sup>	<ul> <li>Australian sm</li> <li>bony herring</li> <li>dwarf flathead gudgeon</li> <li>flat-headed gudgeon</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Murray cra</li> </ul>	yfish • sou rling • trou n • uns	uthern pygmy perch ut cod	<ul> <li>flathead galaxias (P)</li> <li>carp gudgeon</li> <li>silver perch</li> <li>Murray cod</li> </ul>	
Birds	100 water-depende	ent bird species recorded	, including the following lis	ted14 waterbird species:		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> Native fish species recorded in the planning unit via catch records and/or Australian Museum Records where they exist. Species marked with a (P) are native fish species expected to occur in the planning unit based on MaxEnt modelling with a minimum 33% probability of occurrence (Richies et al. 2016).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable, Endangered or Critically Endangered) or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA, CAMBA, ROKAMBA).

Murray-Lower Darling Long Term Water Plan Part B: Murray-Lower Darling planning units

Priority environme	ntal assets			
	<ul> <li>Australasian</li> <li>bittern (E)</li> <li>Australian painted</li> <li>snipe (E)</li> <li>blue-billed duck</li> <li>(V)</li> <li>brolga (V)</li> </ul>	Caspian tern (J) cattle egret (J) common greenshank (C,J,K) curlew sandpiper (E,CE,C,J,K)	<ul> <li>eastern great egret (J)</li> <li>freckled duck (V)</li> <li>Latham's snipe (J,K)</li> <li>marsh sandpiper (C,J,K)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>red-necked stint (C,J,K)</li> <li>sharp-tailed sandpiper (C,J,K)</li> <li>whimbrel (C,J,K)</li> </ul>
Native vegetation	<ul> <li>24 water-dependent PCTs inclu</li> <li>non-woody</li> <li>wetland</li> <li>nitre goosefoot floodplain</li> </ul>	uding: lignum shrubland & wetland	<ul> <li>river red gum forest &amp; woodland</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>black box woodland</li> </ul>
Other species	<ul> <li>common eastern froglet</li> <li>eastern banjo frog</li> <li>eastern sign-bearing froglet</li> <li>barking marsh frog</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Sloane's froglet (V)</li> <li>Peron's tree frog</li> <li>southern bell frog (E)</li> <li>spotted marsh frog</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>wrinkled toadlet</li> <li>broad-shelled turtle</li> <li>eastern snake-necked turtle</li> <li>Macquarie turtle</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>platypus</li> <li>southern myotis (V)</li> <li>yellow-bellied sheathtail-bat (V)</li> <li>superb parrot (V)</li> </ul>
Unregulated WALs	production. There are 11 WALs	s for production of <250 ML, tv	hich 2242 ML are unregulated wa to between 250–500 ML, & one b s located on the Murray River ne	between 500–1000 ML. They

Table 3	Environmental watering requirements for the Murray River – Yarrawonga to Barmah
	Representative gauge: Murray River d/s Yarrawonga Weir (409025)

	Represer	ntative gauge: Murray River d/s Yarrawonga vveir (409025)						
Flow ( EWR o	Category & code <sup>15</sup>	Ecological objective <sup>15</sup> (Primary objectives in bold)	Flow rate <sup>15</sup> (ML/d) (Murray d/s Yarrawonga Weir)	Timing <sup>15</sup>	Duration <sup>15</sup>	Frequency <sup>15</sup> (& LTA <sup>16</sup> Frequency)	Maximum inter-event period <sup>15</sup>	Additional wate
Very low flows	VLF	Native Fish NF1 – survival & condition (all species) Ecosystem Functions (EF1, 2) – refuge habitat	>1800	All year	365 days minimum each year	Annual (100%)	89 days	Maximum rate c
	BF1	Native Fish: NF1–9 – condition & movement (all species) Native Vegetation: NV1 – in-channel non-woody Ecosystem Functions: EF1, 2, 3, 4, 8 – longitudinal connectivity along Murray; refuge habitat	>4000	All year	278 days minimum (184 min days in very dry years)	Annual (100%)	130 days	Allow temporal from upstream. d/s Yarrawonga for river banks, Maximum daily
Baseflows	BF2 Winter baseflow	Native Fish: NF1–9 – condition & movement (all species) Native Vegetation: NV1 – in-channel non-woody Ecosystem Functions: EF1, 2, 3 – <b>longitudinal connectivity</b> <b>along Murray &amp; Edward–Wakool system during irrigation</b> <b>system shutdown period</b> ; refuge habitat	>4000*	Apr–Aug	128 days minimum in timing window (71 days min days in very dry years)	Annual (100%)	1 year	*Do not exceed BF3 (drying pha Maximum daily
	BF3	Ecosystem Functions: EF2 – Drying phase for Barmah– Millewa forest & Moira/Barmah Lakes	< 5000 (i.e. do not exceed 5000 ML/d) (<4500 ML/d for Barmah Lake^)	Anytime <sup>#</sup>	60 days minimum (up to 4 months)	6–10 years in 10 (80%)	2 years	# Ideally in sum irrigation seasor
Nesting support	NestS1	Native Fish NF5, 6 – <b>Nesting of riverine specialists – e.g.</b> <b>Murray cod &amp; trout cod</b> (protect nesting sites by avoiding rapid changes in water levels)	If flows are 4000–12,000 ML/d at 15 Sep, apply EWR requirements	15 Sep – 15 Nov	60 days minimum	5–10 years in 10 (75%)	2 years	If flows are in th variable flows b & flow to prever Maximum daily
fresh	SF1	Native Fish: NF1–9 – <b>Dispersal/condition (all species)</b> Native Vegetation: NV1 – in-channel non-woody Ecosystem Functions: EF1–7 – Variable in-channel habitat; water quality; transport of nutrients, sediment & carbon; small- scale productivity	>7000	Oct–Apr (or anytime)	10 days minimum	Annual (100%) (Ideally 2 events per year)	1 year	Maximum rate c nesting season 9% at other time
Small fi	SF2	Native Fish: NF1–4 – <b>Spawning (river specialist, generalist fish); recruitment/dispersal following spring breeding</b> (flow pulse specialists, riverine specialists & generalists); possible spawning of flow pulse specialists; Native vegetation: NV1 – in-channel non-woody Ecosystem Functions: EF1–7 – as for SF1	>7000	Sep–Dec	90 days minimum	5–10 years in 10 (75%)	2 years	Maximum rate on nesting season 9% at other time
Large fresh	LF1	Native Fish: NF1–10 – <b>Dispersal/condition (all species); pre-</b> <b>spawning condition of flow pulse specialists</b> ; dispersal of floodplain specialists Native Vegetation: NV1–3 – in-channel, wetland & fringing Ecosystem Functions: EF2–7 – Lateral connectivity with low- lying wetlands (14–21% of total wetland area Yarrawonga to Barmah), creeks & anabranches; hydraulic diversity; productivity & transport of nutrients, carbon & sediment.	>12000	Jul–Sep (or anytime)	5 days minimum	5–10 years in 10 (75%)	2 years	Maximum rate on nesting season Nesting Flow NI

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> See Glossary: Definitions and explanatory text for EWRs

## ratering requirements<sup>15</sup>

e of fall = 9% change in flow

al variability in baseflows in response to inflows m. Periods of low-flow (BF3) in the Murray River ga Weir are essential to provide a drying phase s, wetlands & riparian areas. ily rate of fall = 9% change in flow per day ed 5000 ML/d for some of the time to achieve hase). ily rate of fall = 9% change in flow per day ummer but most likely feasible in Apr–Jul outside son. this range during 15 Sep – 15 Nov, provide but avoid large sudden decreases in water level vent loss of nesting sites. ily rate of fall = 6% change in flow per day e of fall of 6% during Murray cod/trout cod on (15Sep–15Nov) – (see Nesting Flow NFF1), mes.

e of fall of 6% during Murray cod /trout cod on (15 Sep–15 Nov) – (see Nesting Flow NFF1), imes

e of fall of 6% during Murray cod /trout cod on (15Sep–15Nov) for flows < 12,000 ML/d (see NFF1), 9% at other times/flows

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> Long term average frequency (% of years)

Flow Category & EWR code <sup>15</sup>		Ecological objective <sup>15</sup> (Primary objectives in bold)	Flow rate <sup>15</sup> (ML/d) (Murray d/s Yarrawonga Weir)	Timing <sup>15</sup>	Duration <sup>15</sup>	Frequency <sup>15</sup> (& LTA <sup>16</sup> Frequency)	Maximum inter-event period <sup>15</sup>	Additional wat			
	LF2	Native Fish: NF1, 3, 4, 6, 7 – <b>Spawning of flow pulse</b> <b>specialists</b> ; dispersal of floodplain specialists into/from low- lying wetlands Native Vegetation: NV1–3 – in-channel, wetland & fringing vegetation Ecosystem Functions: EF2–6 – as for LF1	>12000	Oct–Apr	10 days minimum	6–7 years in 10 (65%)	2 years	Requirements for a) Rapid rise in b) water temper Maximum rate of nesting season NS1), 9% at oth			
	LF3 Large fresh for Yarrawonga to Tocumwal reach Relies on relaxed constraints	Native Fish: NV3,7 – <b>Spawning (floodplain specialists,</b> <b>especially the critically endangered flathead galaxias)</b> Native vegetation: NV1–3 – in-channel, wetland non-woody, fringing Ecosystem Functions: EF1–7 – as for Large fresh 1&2 (23% wetlands area Yarrawonga to Tocumwal) Other species: OS2,3b – <b>Breeding of Sloane's froglet</b>	>18,000 (target 15,000– 18,000 under current constraints) For Yarrawonga to Tocumwal reach	Aug <sup>#</sup> (July-Sep)	8 days minimum (for min 3 months wetland inundation)	7–8 in 10 years (75%)	2 years	# Required timin for Sloane's frog Flathead galaxia years. In dry pe wetlands via infi Maximum rate of nesting season NS1), 9% at oth			
	BK1	Native Fish: NF2–10: <b>condition/dispersal (all species)</b> , spawning (flow pulse specialists), spawning (floodplain specialists) Native vegetation: NV1,2,3,4a – <b>in-channel &amp; wetland non- woody vegetation; fringing river red gum (RRG)</b>	> 10,000 (10,000–12,000) For Tocumwal to Barmah reach		45 days minimum cumulative duration^					2 years	^Can go below f maximum at a ti Maximum rate o Murray Cod/trou <12,000 ML/d (s times/flows).
Bankfull	BK2 Relies on relaxed constraints	Waterbirds: WB1, 2, 5 – foraging habitat (Barmah–Millewa); potential waterbird breeding in St Helena/Black Swamp (Millewa). Ecosystem Functions: EF1–7 – <b>lateral connectivity with</b> <b>creeks, anabranches &amp; low-lying wetlands/floodplains in</b> <b>Barmah–Millewa</b> ; <b>productivity</b> ; channel maintenance; transfer of nutrients, sediment & carbon transport; groundwater recharge Other species: OS1–3 – frog breeding	> 29,000 (29,000-37,000) For Yarrawonga to Tocumwal reach	Aug–Nov (or anytime for natural events)	15 days minimum cumulative duration^	5–10 years in 10 (75%)	3 years	Keep all Barmal connectivity into To maintain ope foraging habitat summer & com invasion by giar encouraged by Provide exit cue flows to fall shar			
Small overbank	OB1 Dry scenario (also an interim EWR under current constraints) Only overbank in some areas	Native fish: NF2–10 – dispersal, pre-spawning condition & spawning/recruitment (all species) Native Vegetation: NV1–3 – in-channel, wetland & floodplain understory non-woody vegetation (including open plains In Barmah–Millewa); fringing river red gum condition. Ecosystem functions (NF1–7): productivity, longitudinal connectivity along Murray & with Edward–Wakool system (freshes), lateral connectivity with wetland & low-lying areas of floodplain forests (Barmah–Millewa, Koondrook–Perricoota & Gunbower forests), nutrient & carbon exchange & transport. Other species: OS1–3a – frog breeding	>15,000 (ideally 18,000 ML/d)	Aug–Nov (or anytime for natural events)	45 days minimum cumulative duration^ (ideally 90–120 days)	6–10 years in 10 (75%)	2 years	previous flow ra If waterbird bree extend inundation delivering flows Regulator). St Helena/Black from the Millewa breeding – can Swamp regulato numbers of wate May need to su Creek, Warrick Lagoon, Nine–F fish during dry p			

#### vatering requirements<sup>15</sup>

s for spawning of flow pulse specialists:

in flow (within natural rates of rise);

perature >17°C

e of fall of 6% during Murray cod /trout cod on (15 Sep–15 Nov) – (see Nesting Support other times.

ming is Aug–Sep for flathead galaxias; Jul–Aug froglet (overlap month in Aug).

axias are short-lived & need to breed every 1–2 periods may need to deliver water to discrete infrastructure to protect populations.

e of fall of 6% during Murray cod/trout cod on (15 Sep–15 Nov) – (see Nesting Support other times

w flow threshold for short periods (7 days a time).

e of fall = 6–9% change in flow (6% during rout cod nesting season (Sep–Nov) for flows d (see Nesting Support Flow NSF1), 9% at other

nah–Millewa regulators open to provide flow & nto creeks.

open marsh areas as waterbird breeding & tats, deliver event in late winter/spring/early ommence drying in early summer to avoid iant rush, which sets seed in autumn & is by summer flows.

cue for fish prior to recession by allowing river harply for a short period of time & then rise to the rate.

reeding occurs in Reed Beds/Duck Lagoon, ation duration by another 1–4 months by ws >500 ML/d from the Gulpa Creek Offtake

ack Swamp will likely be inundated with flows wa creeks which may support waterbird an top up from Edward River via Opitz & Black ators, however unlikely to get significant vaterbirds at these flow rates.

support discrete wetlands & creeks (e.g. Toupna ck Creek, Horseshoe Lagoon, Fishermans —Panel Lagoon) for floodplain specialist native y periods (breeding required every 1–2 years)

Flow Category & EWR code <sup>15</sup>		Ecological objective <sup>15</sup> (Primary objectives in bold)	Flow rate <sup>15</sup> (ML/d) (Murray d/s Yarrawonga Weir)	Timing <sup>15</sup>	Duration <sup>15</sup>	Frequency <sup>15</sup> (& LTA <sup>16</sup> Frequency)	Maximum inter-event period <sup>15</sup>	Additional wate
	OB2 Only ar overba some a (Barma Millewa	Ecosystem functions (NF1–7): lateral connectivity with wetland & low-lying areas of floodplain forests (Barmah–Millewa,	>15,000 for 45 days minimum cumulative duration followed by >9,000 for 105 days minimum cumulative duration	Sep–Nov (or anytime for natural events) Event can run until March depending on start of waterbird breeding	45 days minimum >15,000 ML/d followed by 105 days minimum > 9000 ML/d (& 500 ML/d in Gulpa Creek) for a total 5 months minimum cumulative duration to support waterbird breeding to completion	4–8 years in 10 (60%)	2 years	^Can go below f maximum at a ti 5 months of hab waterbird breed ML/d, then can >500 ML/d at th (Dec–Feb/Mar) rookeries for 4– Four months of forest is a shedd once river flows of inflow points. (OB3 & higher) open Moira grass Maximum rate of nesting season Nesting Support
Small overbank	OB3 Relies relaxed constra (not overbar Yarrawo – Tocur	nts plains; RRG forest condition (50% total extent in Barmah– Millewa). Waterbirds WB1–5: Support small-scale colonial waterbird breeding in Barmah–Millewa forests & along Niemur River Ecosystem Functions: EF1–7 – productivity, lateral connectivity with wetland & low-lying areas of floodplain forests	<ul> <li>&gt;25,000 for 21 days minimum cumulative duration^</li> <li>&amp; (before or after)</li> <li>&gt;15,000 for 90 days minimum cumulative duration^</li> </ul>	Aug–Nov (or Aug– Jan for natural events)	21 days minimum (>25,000 ML/d) & (before or after) 90 days minimum cumulative duration^ (>15,000 ML/d) for a total 3.5 months minimum cumulative duration of flow (for 4–5 months minimum inundation of Moira grass)	6–10 years in 10 (70%)	3 years (ideally not more than 2 years to maintain vigour & cover of non-woody vegetation)	^Can go below f maximum at a ti Maximum rate of nesting season Nesting Support Consider closing Moira grass plai duration for Moi areas of Moira g Sheldrakes Lake Although Moira ML/d the inunda ML/d the inunda ML/d is only ~30 sufficient depth of Moira grass ( river red gum er Critical to start of matter & transpor months to reduc An annual dry p autumn is neede complete life cyc
Small Overbank		Edward–Wakool system including meeting large fresh &	>35,000 d	Aug–Nov (or anytime for natural events)	14 days minimum cumulative duration^	5–8 years in 10 (65%)	3 years (ideally not more than 2 years)	<ul> <li>^Can go below maximum).</li> <li>Meets large free frees freshes &amp; bankf</li> <li>&amp; Niemur River.</li> <li>Also maintain/in RRG/BB woodla lying floodplain events to support</li> </ul>

#### vatering requirements<sup>15</sup>

w flow threshold for short periods (7 days a time).

habitat inundation is required for successful beding to fledging 45 days minimum @ >15000 an drop to 9000 ML/d d/s Yarrawonga Weir & t the Gulpa Creek Offtake for 3 months minimum ar) to ensure water levels are maintained in 4–5 months in total.

of river flows is required as Barmah–Millewa edding floodplain & does not retain water for long ws recede below commence-to-flow thresholds ts.Critical to deliver larger/longer duration flows er) to manage river red gum encroachment in rass plains.

e of fall of 6% during Murray cod/trout cod on (15 Sep–15 Nov) for flows < 12,000 ML/d (see port NS1), 9% at other times/flows.

w flow threshold for short periods (7 days a time).

e of fall of 6% during Murray cod /trout cod on (15 Sep–15 Nov) for flows < 12,000 ML/d (see oort NS1), 9% at other times/flows.

sing Moira Creek regulator to hold water on blains surrounding Moira Lake for sufficient Aoira grass germination & seeding (the remaining a grass plain in Millewa forest occurs around the ake, Moira Lake & Algeboia areas).

ra grass plains are inundated at >10,000–15,000 ndation depth over Moira grass plains at 15,000 ~30–50cm, 25,000 ML/d is required to achieve th of inundation to support growth of thick growth s (which are more likely to persist) & to control encroachment by drowning out RRG seedlings).

rt overbank events by early Sep to flush organic sport carbon into the rivers during the cooler duce the risk of hypoxic blackwater.

y period of 2–3 months from late summer to early eded for non-woody wetland vegetation to cycles.

rigger waterbird breeding, so need to provide tering generally until the end of January.

w flow threshold for short periods (7 days

reshes in Yallakool/upper Wakool & large hkfull flows in the Edward River, Colligen Creek er.

n/improve the condition of RRG forests & adlands & flood-dependant understorey in lowin forests (degraded areas require successive port recovery) along the River Murray when

	Category & code <sup>15</sup>	Ecological objective <sup>15</sup> (Primary objectives in bold)	Flow rate <sup>15</sup> (ML/d) (Murray d/s Yarrawonga Weir)	Timing <sup>15</sup>	Duration <sup>15</sup>	Frequency <sup>15</sup> (& LTA <sup>16</sup> Frequency)	Maximum inter-event period <sup>15</sup>	Additional wat
								delivered in con (e.g. OB5)
	OB5 Relies on relaxed constraints	Native Fish: NF2–10 – Spawning (floodplain specialists); dispersal/condition (all species) Native Vegetation: NV2, 3, 4a,4b – Condition of <b>river red gum</b> ( <b>RRG</b> ) forests (18% of total area Hume to Yarrawonga, 9% Yarrawonga to Tocumwal, 24% Tocumwal to Barmah, 60% in Barmah–Millewa); <b>RRG woodlands</b> (10–13% Hume to Barmah) Waterbirds: WB1–5 – colonial waterbird breeding#; habitat Ecosystem functions: EF1–7: <b>lateral connectivity with</b> <b>wetlands &amp; low-lying floodplain forests</b> along River Murray, in Barmah–Millewa, Koondrook–Perricoota (KP) & Gunbower forests (Victoria), Campbell Island, Bengallow Creek, & Werai & Niemur forests; productivity, nutrient & carbon transport; replenish groundwater which RRG relies on during dryer times Other species: OS1–3a – frog breeding	>35,000	Aug–Oct (or anytime for natural events)	30 days minimum cumulative duration^	3–4 years in 10* (35%)	5 years	<ul> <li>^Can go below maximum)</li> <li>Preferable to st transport carbon wetlands.</li> <li># May trigger con in Millewa fores Swamp/Duck La flows to optimis</li> <li>*More frequent together with O forests, woodland Maximum rate of nesting season Nesting Support</li> </ul>
	OB6 Relies on relaxed constraints	Native Fish: NF2–10 – dispersal/condition (all species), spawning (floodplain specialists) Native Vegetation: NV2, 3, 4a,4b – <b>Condition of river red gum</b> ( <b>RRG</b> ) forest (21% of total area Hume to Yarrawonga, 13% Yarrawonga to Tocumwal, 35% Tocumwal to Barmah) & <b>RRG</b> woodland (12–15% Hume to Barmah) Waterbirds: WB1–5 – large scale colonial breeding#; habitat Ecosystem functions: EF1–7: productivity, nutrient & carbon transport, biotic dispersal, connectivity with Edward–Wakool system (small overbank (OB1) in Werai & Niemur forests). Other species: OS1–4 – frog breeding	>40,000	Aug–Feb (or anytime)	21 days minimum cumulative duration^~ (ideally >30 days)	3–4 years in 10 (35%)	5 years	<ul> <li>^Can go below maximum)</li> <li>~ If colonial wat nesting sites wh success.</li> <li>Maximum rate of nesting season Nesting Support</li> </ul>
verbank	OB7 Natural event only	Native fish: NF2–10 – dispersal/condition (all species) Native Vegetation: NV2, 3, 4a,4b <b>Condition of river red gum</b> <b>(RRG) forest</b> (45% Tocumwal to Barmah, 30% Yarrawonga to Tocumwal, 80% Barmah–Millewa), <b>RRG woodland</b> (13% Yarrawonga to Tocumwal); Blackbox (1% Tocumwal–Barmah) Waterbirds: WB1–5 – large scale colonial breeding <sup>#</sup> ; habitat Ecosystem functions: EF1–7: <b>productivity</b> , biotic dispersal Other species: OS1–4 – frog breeding	>50,000	Jul–Feb (or anytime)	14 days minimum cumulative duration^~ (ideally >21 days)	3 years in 10 (30%)	5 years	<ul> <li>Can go below maximum).</li> <li>If colonial was breeding sites y</li> </ul>
Medium Overbank	OB8 Natural event only	Native fish: NF2–10 – dispersal/condition (all species) Native Vegetation: NV2, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c – <b>River red gum (RRG)</b> <b>woodland</b> (48% Hume to Yarrawonga, 21% Tocumwal– Barmah) & <b>RRG forest</b> (55% Hume – Barmah), lignum condition (small area), <b>blackbox</b> (3% Tocumwal to Barmah, 30% Torrumbarry to Swan Hill). Waterbirds: WB1–5 – large scale colonial breeding#; habitat Ecosystem functions: EF1–7: <b>productivity</b> , biotic dispersal, large scale connectivity.	>60,000	Jul–Feb (or anytime)	10 days minimum cumulative duration^~	2–3 years in 10 (25%)	5 years	success. # Assumes dura thresholds to su minimum durati Maximum rate o

### vatering requirements<sup>15</sup>

conjunction with longer duration overbank flows

w flow threshold for short periods (7 days

start early Sep to flush organic matter & bon, nutrients & micro–organisms into rivers &

colonial waterbird breeding in key breeding sites rest (Reed Beds, St Helena, Coppingers Lagoon), so may need to extend duration of nise breeding & recruitment success.

nt & clustered event in sequential years (e.g. OB3), would aid recovery of flood-dependant dands & understory vegetation.

e of fall of 6% during Murray cod/trout cod on (15 Sep–15 Nov) for flows < 12,000 ML/d (see port Flow NSF1), 9% at other times/flows

ow flow threshold for short periods (7 days

vaterbird breeding, maintain water levels in where possible to ensure breeding & recruitment

e of fall of 6% during Murray cod/trout cod on (15 Sep–15 Nov) for flows < 12,000 ML/d (see oort Flow NSF1), 10% at other times/flows.

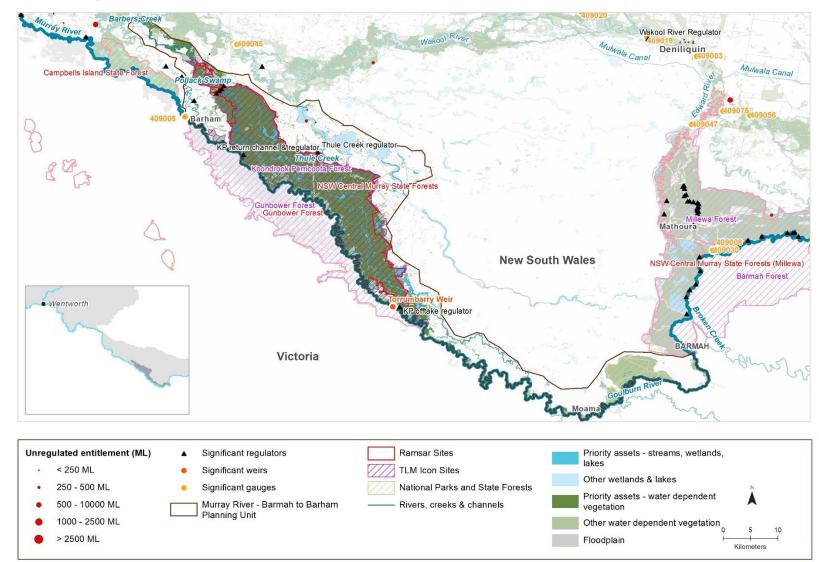
ow flow threshold for short periods (7 days

vaterbird breeding, maintain water levels in swhere possible to ensure nesting & recruitment

uration is extended at lower overbank flow support completion of waterbird breeding (with a ation of habitat inundation of 5 months) e of fall = 9% change in flow per day. Murray-Lower Darling Long Term Water Plan Part B: Murray-Lower Darling planning units

Flow C EWR c	ategory & ode <sup>15</sup>	Ecological objective <sup>15</sup> (Primary objectives in bold)	Flow rate <sup>15</sup> (ML/d) (Murray d/s Yarrawonga Weir)	Timing <sup>15</sup>	Duration <sup>15</sup>	Frequency <sup>15</sup> (& LTA <sup>16</sup> Frequency)	Maximum inter-event period <sup>15</sup>	Additional wat
overbank	OB9 Natural event only	Native Vegetation: Blackbox woodland condition (34–46%) (34% of total extent Tocumwal to Barmah & 42–46% Torrumbarry to Swan Hill); River red gum (RRG) forests (70– 76%) & RRG woodlands (47% Tocumwal to Barmah) Waterbirds: WB1–5 – large scale colonial breeding <sup>#</sup> ; habitat Ecosystem functions: EF1–7: productivity, biotic dispersal, large scale connectivity	>80,000	Anytime	8 days minimum cumulative duration	2 years in 10 (20%)	7 years	
Large c	OB10 Natural event only	Native Vegetation: Black box woodland condition (62% Tocumwal to Barmah); RRG forests (79% Hume to Barmah) & RRG woodlands (63–70% Hume to Barmah) Waterbirds: WB1–5 – large scale colonial breeding <sup>#</sup> ; habitat Ecosystem functions: EF1–7: productivity, biotic dispersal, large scale connectivity	>100,000	Anytime	3 days minimum cumulative duration	1-2 years in 10 (15%)	10 years	

vatering requirements<sup>15</sup>



## PU3: Murray River – Barmah to Barham

### Priority environmental assets

Rivers, creeks, lakes, wetlands & their associated floodplains & water-dependant native vegetation, including (but not limited to):

Murray River	Koondrook–Perricoota state f	orest (also TLM icon site & Rams	ar site)
<ul> <li>Thule Creek</li> <li>Thule Lagoon</li> <li>Thule Swamp</li> <li>Barbers Creek</li> <li>Black box Lagoon</li> <li>Eagle Creek (upstream reaches)</li> <li>Merangatuk Creek</li> <li>Several Private Property Wetland Watering sites in the Murray Irrigation Area</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Crooked Creek</li> <li>Myloc Creek</li> <li>Bullock Head Creek</li> <li>Burrumbury Creek</li> <li>Barbers Creek</li> <li>Cow Creek</li> <li>Calf Creek</li> <li>Little Barbers Creek</li> <li>Swan Lagoon</li> <li>The Pollack (Pollack Swamp)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Pollack Lagoon</li> <li>Allens Waterhole</li> <li>Clarkes lagoon</li> <li>Penny Royal Lagoon</li> <li>Belbins Waterhole</li> <li>Rusty Gate</li> <li>Twin Lagoon</li> <li>Moses Camp Lagoon</li> <li>Moorings Lagoon</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>McMahons Creek</li> <li>Waterhole Trail</li> <li>The Rookery</li> <li>Smokehut Lagoon</li> <li>IU Rookery</li> <li>Long Lagoon</li> <li>Sandpit Trail</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Australian smelt</li> <li>bony herring</li> <li>carp gudgeon</li> <li>dwarf flathead gudgeon</li> </ul> Native fish <sup>17</sup>	<ul> <li>flat-headed gudgeon</li> <li>golden perch</li> <li>Murray crayfish</li> <li>Murray–Darling rainbowfish</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>short-headed lamprey</li> <li>silver perch</li> <li>unspecked hardyhead</li> <li>freshwater catfish (eel- tailed catfish)</li> </ul>	<ul><li>flathead galaxias (P)</li><li>Murray cod</li><li>trout cod</li></ul>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> Native fish species recorded in the planning unit via catch records and/or Australian Museum Records where they exist. Species marked with a (P) are native fish species expected to occur in the planning unit based on MaxEnt modelling with a minimum 33% probability of occurrence (Richies et al. 2016).

Murray-Lower Darling Long Term Water Plan Part B: Murray-Lower Darling planning units

	tal assets 87 water-dependent bird species recorded, including the following listed <sup>18</sup> waterbird species:				
Birds	<ul> <li>Australasian bittern (E)</li> <li>blue-billed duck (V)</li> <li>Latham's snipe (J,K)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>brolga (V)</li> <li>Caspian tern (J)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>cattle egret (J)</li> <li>common sandpiper (C,J)</li> <li>freckled duck (V)</li> </ul>	• eastern great egret (J)	
<b>N</b> //	21 water-dependent PCTs, including:				
Native vegetation	<ul><li>non-woody wetland</li><li>nitre goosefoot floodplain</li></ul>	<ul> <li>lignum shrubland &amp; wetland</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>river red gum forest &amp; woodland</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>black box woodland</li> </ul>	
Other species	<ul> <li>Bibron's toadlet</li> <li>brown-striped frog</li> <li>eastern banjo frog</li> <li>common eastern froglet</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>eastern sign-bearing froglet</li> <li>barking marsh frog</li> <li>Peron's tree frog</li> <li>Sloane's froglet (V)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>southern bell frog (E)</li> <li>spotted marsh frog</li> <li>broad-shelled turtle</li> <li>eastern snake-necked turtle</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Macquarie turtle</li> <li>platypus</li> <li>southern myotis (V)</li> <li>yellow-bellied sheathtail bat (V)</li> <li>superb parrot (V)</li> </ul>	

between 250–500 ML. They are all located in Thule Swamp & Thule Creek.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable [V], Endangered [E] or Critically Endangered [CE]) or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA [J], CAMBA [C], ROKAMBA [K]).

Table 4	Environmental watering requirements for the Murray River – Barmah to Barham				
	Representative gauge: Murray River at Torrumbarry (409207)				

Flow ( EWR (	Category & code <sup>19</sup>	Ecological objective <sup>19</sup> (Primary objectives in bold)	Flow rate <sup>19</sup> (ML/d) (Murray at Torrumbarry)	Timing <sup>19</sup>	Duration <sup>19</sup>	Frequency <sup>19</sup> (& LTA <sup>20</sup> Frequency)	Maximum inter-event period <sup>19</sup>	Additional wat
Very low flows	VLF	Native Fish NF1 – survival & condition (all species) Ecosystem Functions (EF1, 2) – refuge habitat	>2000	All year	365 days minimum each year	Annual (100%)	75 days	Maximum rate o
	BF1	Native Fish: NF1–9 – condition & movement (all species) Native Vegetation: NV1 – in-channel non-woody Ecosystem Functions: EF1, 2, 3, 4, 8 – longitudinal connectivity along Murray; refuge habitat	>4500	All year	307 days minimum (208 days min in very dry years)	Annual <i>(100%)</i>	113 days	Allow temporal from upstream. Maximum daily
Baseflows	BF2 Winter baseflow	Native Fish: NF1–9 – condition & movement (all species) Native Vegetation: NV1 – in-channel non-woody Ecosystem Functions: EF1, 2, 3 – <b>longitudinal connectivity</b> <b>along Murray &amp; Edward–Wakool system during irrigation</b> <b>system shutdown period</b> ; refuge habitat	>4500	Apr–Aug	137 days minimum in timing window (78 days min in very dry years)	Annual <i>(100%)</i>	1 year	Maximum daily
Nesting support	NestS1	Native Fish NF5, 6 – <b>Nesting of riverine specialists – e.g.</b> <b>Murray cod</b> (protect nesting sites by avoiding rapid changes in water levels)	If flows are 4500–12,000 ML/d at 1 Oct, apply EWR requirements	Oct–Nov	21 days minimum (starting 1 Oct)	5–10 years in 10 <i>(75%)</i>	2 years	If flows are in th of Murray cod n sudden decreas sites. Maximum daily
Small fresh	SF1	Native Fish: NF1–9 – <b>Dispersal/condition (all species)</b> Native Vegetation: NV1 – in-channel non-woody Ecosystem Functions: EF1–7 – Variable in-channel habitat; water quality; transport of nutrients, sediment & carbon; small- scale productivity	>7000	Oct–Apr (or anytime)	10 days minimum	Annual (100%) (Ideally 2 events per year)	1 year	- Maximum rate c (Oct–Nov) – (se
	SF2	Native Fish: NF1–4 – <b>Spawning (river specialist, generalist</b> <b>fish); recruitment/dispersal following spring breeding</b> (flow pulse specialists, riverine specialists & generalists); possible spawning of flow pulse specialists; Native vegetation: NV1 – in-channel non-woody Ecosystem Functions: EF1–7 – as for SF1	>7000	Sep-Dec	90 days minimum	5–10 years in 10 <i>(75%)</i>	2 years	
Large fresh	LF1	Native Fish: NF1–10 – <b>Dispersal/condition (all species); pre- spawning condition of flow pulse specialists</b> ; dispersal of floodplain specialists Native Vegetation: NV1–3 – in-channel, wetland & fringing Ecosystem Functions: EF2–7 – Lateral connectivity with low- lying wetlands, creeks & anabranches; hydraulic diversity; productivity & transport of nutrients, carbon & sediment.	>12000	Jul–Sep (or anytime)	5 days minimum	5–10 years in 10 (75%)	2 years	Maximum rate o during Murray o <12,000 ML/d -
	LF2	Native Fish: NF1, 3, 4, 6, 7 – <b>Spawning of flow pulse</b> <b>specialists</b> ; dispersal of floodplain specialists into/from low- lying wetlands Native Vegetation: NV1–3 – in-channel, wetland & fringing vegetation Ecosystem Functions: EF2–6 – as for LF1	>12000	Oct–Apr	10 days minimum	6–7 years in 10 <i>(65%)</i>	2 years	Requirements for rise (within nature Maximum rate of nesting season NSF1), 9% at of

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> See Glossary: Definitions and explanatory text for EWRs.

```
atering requirements<sup>15</sup>
```

```
e of fall = 6% change in flow
```

al variability in baseflows in response to inflows n. ily rate of fall = 7% change in flow per day

ly rate of fall = 7% change in flow per day

this range at 1 Oct or other observed start date d nesting, provide variable flows but avoid large eases in water level to prevent loss of nesting

ily rate of fall = 4% change in flow per day

e of fall of 4% during Murray cod nesting season (see Nesting Flow NFF1), 6% at other times

e of fall = 6% (for flows >12,000 ML/d), 4% y cod nesting season (Oct–Nov) for flows d – see Nesting Flow NFF1

s for spawning of flow pulse specialists: a) Rapid atural rates of rise); b) water temperature >17°C. e of fall of 6% during Murray cod/trout cod on (15 Sep–15 Nov) – (see Nesting Support Flow t other times.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> Long term average frequency (% of years).

Flow ( EWR o	Category & code <sup>19</sup>	Ecological objective <sup>19</sup> (Primary objectives in bold)	Flow rate <sup>19</sup> (ML/d) (Murray at Torrumbarry)	Timing <sup>19</sup>	Duration <sup>19</sup>	Frequency <sup>19</sup> (& LTA <sup>20</sup> Frequency)	Maximum inter-event period <sup>19</sup>	Additional wate
Bankfull	BK1	Native Fish: NF2–10: <b>condition/dispersal (all species)</b> , spawning (flow pulse specialists), spawning (floodplain specialists) Native vegetation: NV1,2,3,4a – <b>in-channel &amp; wetland non- woody vegetation; fringing river red gum (RRG)</b> Waterbirds: WB1, 2, 5 – foraging habitat; potential waterbird breeding in Swan Lagoon & other open water/marshland areas	>16,000 (16,000–25,000*) (or equivalent infrastructure assisted delivery) For Gunbower Forest	Aug–Nov	45 days minimum cumulative duration <sup>^</sup>	5–10 years in 10 <i>(75%)</i>	2 years	^Can go below fl maximum at a tir Maximum rate of Murray Cod /trou <12,000 ML/d (s times/flows). Provide exit cue
	BK2 Relies on relaxed constraints	in Koondrook–Perricoota forest. Ecosystem Functions: EF1–7 – lateral connectivity with creeks, anabranches & low-lying wetlands/floodplains in Gunbower forest; Swan Lagoon & core wetlands in Koondrook–Perricoota (wetland refuges for floodplain specialist fish); productivity; channel maintenance; transfer of nutrients, sediment & carbon transport; groundwater recharge Other species: OS1–3 – frog breeding	<ul> <li>&gt; 22,000</li> <li>(or equivalent infrastructure assisted delivery)</li> <li>For Koondrook– Perricoota forest</li> </ul>	(or anytime for natural events)				If waterbird bree by another 1–4 r May need to sup specialists during years). *For Gunbower F connection between commence-to-flo connected).
Small overbank	OB1 <sup>21</sup> Relies on relaxed constraints	<ul> <li>Native fish: NF2–10 – dispersal, spawning &amp; recruitment (all species)</li> <li>Native Vegetation: NV1–3 – in-channel, wetland &amp; floodplain understory non-woody vegetation; fringing river red gum condition.</li> <li>Waterbirds: WB1–5: support waterbird foraging (&amp; support breeding to completion if breeding is triggered by larger overbank events in Koondrook–Perricoota or Swan Lagoon)</li> <li>Ecosystem functions (NF1–7): lateral connectivity with wetland &amp; low-lying areas of floodplain forests (Koondrook–Perricoota &amp; Gunbower forests), productivity, nutrient &amp; carbon transport.</li> <li>Other species: OS1–3a – frog breeding</li> </ul>	> 25,000 (or equivalent infrastructure assisted delivery to Koondrook– Perricoota)	Sep–Nov (or anytime for natural events) Event can run until March depending on start of waterbird breeding	60 days minimum cumulative duration^ (ideally 2-8 months habitat inundation in Koondrook-Perricoota)	5–8 years in 10 <i>(65%)</i>	3 years (ideally not more than 2 years to maintain vigour & cover of non-woody vegetation)	<sup>A</sup> Can go below fl maximum at a tir Maximum rate of (Oct–Nov) for flo 7% at other time Water is typically wetlands in Koor It takes 3 weeks lower end of Koo breeding sites ar colonial waterbin Koondrook–Perr be used to suppl (e.g. extend dura
	OB2 <sup>22</sup> Relies on relaxed constraints	Native Fish: NF2–10 – Spawning (floodplain specialists); dispersal/condition (all species) Native Vegetation: NV2, 3, 4a, 4b – Condition of <b>river red gum</b> ( <b>RRG</b> ) forests (34% in KP); <b>RRG woodlands</b> (32% in KP); <b>blackbox</b> (17%) Waterbirds: WB1–5 – colonial waterbird breeding#; habitat Ecosystem functions: EF1–7: lateral connectivity with wetlands & low-lying floodplain forests along River Murray, in Koondrook–Perricoota (KP) & Gunbower (Victoria) forests, Campbell Island, Bengallow Creek; <b>productivity</b> , nutrient & carbon transport; replenish groundwater which RRG relies on during dryer times Other species: OS1–3a – frog breeding	> 33,000 (or equivalent infrastructure assisted delivery to Koondrook– Perricoota)	Aug–Oct (or anytime for natural events)	60 days minimum cumulative duration^ (ideally 3-8 months habitat inundation in Koondrook-Perricoota)	3–4 years in 10* <i>(35%)</i>	6 years (ideally not more than 5 years)	<sup>^</sup> Can go below fl maximum) Preferable to sta carbon, nutrients # May trigger col so may need to g infrastructure. *More frequent & together with OB forests, woodlan Maximum rate of (Oct–Nov) for flo 7% at other time

## atering requirements<sup>15</sup>

w flow threshold for short periods (7 days a time).

e of fall = 4–6% change in flow (4% during trout cod nesting season (Sep–Nov) for flows I (see Nesting Flow NFF1), 6% at other

ue for fish prior to recession.

eeding occurs, can extend inundation duration 4 months with infrastructure assisted delivery. support discrete wetlands for floodplain ring dry periods (breeding required every 1–2

er Forest – there is a gradual increase in etween the river & Gunbower Forest floodeen ~15,000 ML/d (estimate of lowest -flow) up to ~25,000 ML/d (considered fully

w flow threshold for short periods (7 days a time).

e of fall of 4% during Murray Cod nesting season flows <12,000 ML/d (see Nesting Flow NFF1); mes/flows.

ally retained for ~18 months in in-stream pools & oondrook–Perricoota.

eks for water to get from Swan Lagoon to the Koondrook state forest (where historical bird s are). May need to extend duration of flows if bird breeding occurs.

erricoota & Gunbower forest infrastructure can pplement unregulated or managed river flows luration of inundation).

w flow threshold for short periods (7 days

start by Sep to flush organic matter & transport ents & micro-organisms into rivers & wetlands.

colonial waterbird breeding in key breeding sites to extend duration at lower flows or support with

nt & clustered event [in sequential years e.g. OB2), would aid recovery of flood-dependant lands & understory vegetation).

e of fall of 4% during Murray cod nesting season flows < 12,000 ML/d (see Nesting Flow NFF1), mes/flows

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> Aligns approximately with OB3/4 for the Murray River d/s Yarrawonga Weir depending on the magnitude and duration of inflows from the Goulburn River.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> Aligns approximately with OB5/6 for the Murray River d/s Yarrawonga Weir depending on the magnitude and duration of inflows from the Goulburn River.

Murray-Lower Darling Long Term Water Plan Part B: Murray-Lower Darling planning units

	Category & code <sup>19</sup>	Ecological objective <sup>19</sup> (Primary objectives in bold)	Flow rate <sup>19</sup> (ML/d) (Murray at Torrumbarry)	Timing <sup>19</sup>	Duration <sup>19</sup>	Frequency <sup>19</sup> (& LTA <sup>20</sup> Frequency)	Maximum inter-event period <sup>19</sup>	Additional wat
verbank	OB3 <sup>23</sup> Natural event only	Native fish: NF2–10 – dispersal/condition (all species) Native Vegetation: NV2,3,4a,4b <b>Condition of river red gum</b> <b>(RRG) forest, RRG woodland</b> ; Blackbox (10–15% Torrumbarry to Swan Hill) Waterbirds: WB1–5 – large scale colonial breeding <sup>#</sup> ; habitat Ecosystem functions: EF1–7: <b>productivity</b> , biotic dispersal Other species: OS1–4 – frog breeding	>40,000	Jul–Feb (or anytime)	21 days minimum cumulative duration^~	3 years in 10 (30%)	5 years	^ Can go below maximum).
Medium Overbank	OB4 <sup>24</sup> Natural event only	Native fish: NF2–10 – dispersal/condition (all species) Native Vegetation: NV2, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c – <b>River red gum (RRG)</b> woodland & <b>RRG forest</b> (45–50% Torrumbarry – Swan Hill), lignum condition (limited area), <b>blackbox</b> ( <i>30% Torrumbarry to</i> <i>Swan Hill</i> ) Waterbirds: WB1–5 – large scale colonial breeding#; habitat Ecosystem functions: EF1–7: <b>productivity</b> , biotic dispersal, large scale connectivity.	>45,000	Jul–Feb (or anytime)	14 days minimum cumulative duration^~	2–4 years in 10 (30%)	5 years	~ If colonial wat breeding sites v # Assumes dura thresholds to su required (with a months).
Large overbank	OB5 <sup>25</sup> Natural event only	Native Vegetation: <b>Blackbox woodland condition</b> ( <i>42–46%</i> <i>Torrumbarry to Swan Hill</i> ); <b>River red gum (RRG) forests</b> (70– 76%) & <b>RRG woodlands</b> Waterbirds: WB1–5 – <b>large scale colonial breeding</b> <sup>#</sup> ; habitat Ecosystem functions: EF1–7: <b>productivity</b> , biotic dispersal, large scale connectivity	>55,000	Anytime	8 days minimum cumulative duration^~	2 years in 10 (20%)	7 years	Maximum rate o

atering requirements<sup>15</sup>

ow flow threshold for short periods (7 days

vaterbird breeding, maintain water levels in s where possible to ensure breeding success.

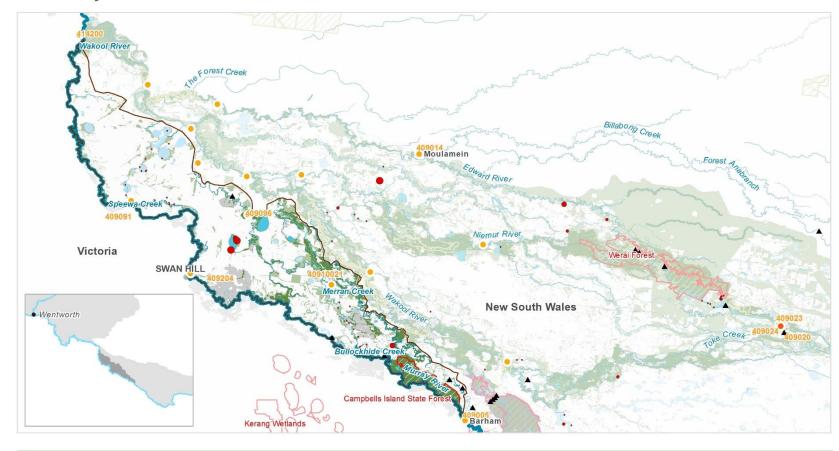
uration is extended at lower overbank flow support completion of waterbird breeding if a minimum duration of habitat inundation of 5

e of fall = 9% change in flow per day

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> Aligns approximately with OB7/8 for the Murray River d/s Yarrawonga Weir depending on the magnitude and duration of inflows from the Goulburn River.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> Aligns approximately with OB8/9 for the Murray River d/s Yarrawonga Weir depending on the magnitude and duration of inflows from the Goulburn River.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> Aligns approximately with OB9/10 for the Murray River d/s Yarrawonga Weir depending on the magnitude and duration of inflows from the Goulburn River.







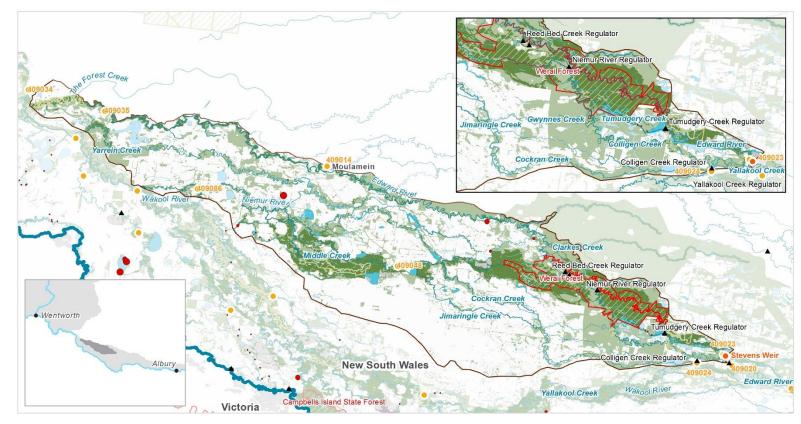
<ul> <li>Murray River</li> <li>Speewa Creek</li> <li>Merran Creek</li> <li>Little Murray Riv</li> <li>Campbells Islan</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Lake Coomaroon</li> <li>Bingera Creek</li> <li>Woodleigh Wetland</li> <li>Gynong Wetlands</li> <li>Brechin Wetlands</li> </ul>
Native fish <sup>26</sup>	<ul> <li>Australian smelt</li> <li>bony herring</li> <li>dwarf flathead gudgeon</li> <li>Murray cod</li> <li>Murray-Darling rainbowfish</li> <li>silver perch</li> <li>southern pygmy perch</li> <li>unspecked hardyhead</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>flathead galaxias (P)</li> <li>carp gudgeon</li> <li>golden perch</li> <li>trout cod</li> </ul>
Birds	<ul> <li>96 water-dependent bird species recorded, including the following listed<sup>27</sup> waterbird species:</li> <li>Australian painted snipe (E)</li> <li>black-tailed godwit (V,C,J,K)</li> <li>blue-billed duck (V)</li> <li>Caspian tern (J)</li> <li>castern great egret (J)</li> <li>castern great egret (J)</li> <li>magpie goose (V)</li> <li>marsh sandpiper (C,J,K)</li> <li>marsh sandpiper (C,J,K)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>red-necked stint (C,J,K)</li> <li>sharp-tailed sandpiper (C,J,K)</li> <li>white-winged black tern (C,J)</li> </ul>
Native vegetation	<ul> <li>21 water-dependent PCTs, including:</li> <li>non-woody wetland</li> <li>lignum shrubland &amp; wetland</li> <li>river red gum forest &amp; woodland</li> </ul>	black box woodland
Other species	<ul> <li>Bibron's toadlet</li> <li>barking marsh frog</li> <li>common eastern froglet</li> <li>eastern banjo frog</li> <li>eastern banjo frog</li> <li>southern bell frog (E)</li> <li>spotted marsh frog</li> <li>broad-shelled turtle</li> <li>eastern snake-necked turtle</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Macquarie turtle</li> <li>platypus</li> <li>southern myotis (V)</li> <li>little pied bat (V)</li> <li>regent parrot (E)</li> </ul>
Unregulated WALs	There is 18,741 ML of unregulated entitlements in the PU, of which 18,446 ML are unregulated water are production. There are 25 production WALs <250 ML, one between 500–1000 ML, three between 1000–	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> Native fish species recorded in the planning unit via catch records and/or Australian Museum Records where they exist. Species marked with a (P) are native fish species expected to occur in the planning unit based on MaxEnt modelling with a minimum 33% probability of occurrence (Richies et al. 2016).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable [V], Endangered [E] or Critically Endangered [CE]) or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA [J], CAMBA [C], ROKAMBA [K]).

Priority environmenta	assets
	12,965 ML). They are distributed along Bullockhide Creek, Murray Downs Lake, Speewa Creek & in multiple lakes in the bottom half of the PU that fill from the Murray River.
Environmental Water Requirements	See EWRs for Murray River at Torrumbarry in Table 4 (PU 3).

# 2.4 Edward–Wakool water management area



## PU5: Edward River – Stevens Weir to Wakool River



Wakool R Colligen ( Jimaringle Cockrans Gwynnes Niemur R Yarrein C Murrain-Y	e Creek s Creek s Creek River	<ul> <li>Werai Forest</li> <li>Niemur Forest</li> <li>Reed Beds Creek</li> <li>Tumudgery Creek</li> <li>Mary Kelly Creek</li> <li>Barratta Creek</li> <li>Mutton Gut Lagoon</li> <li>Moonya Lagoon</li> <li>Reed Beds Lagoon</li> <li>Yadaballa Lagoon</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Water Rat Lagoon</li> <li>Clarkes Creek</li> <li>Cooyeo Creek</li> <li>Jawbone Creek</li> <li>Ooronong Creek</li> <li>Niemur Anabranch Elimdale Wetland</li> <li>Middle Creek</li> <li>Papanue Creek</li> <li>Gum Creek</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Mallen Mallen Creek</li> <li>Horseshoe Lagoon</li> <li>Murgha Lagoon</li> <li>Sheepwash Lagoon</li> <li>Agnes Swamp</li> <li>Mores Lagoon</li> <li>Several private property wetlands (MIL)</li> </ul>
Native fish <sup>28</sup>	<ul> <li>Australian smelt</li> <li>bony herring</li> <li>dwarf flathead gudge</li> <li>freshwater catfish (e catfish)</li> </ul>	el-tailed • Southern pygmy	<ul><li>trout cod</li><li>unspecked hardyhead</li><li>perch</li></ul>	<ul><li>flathead galaxias (P)</li><li>carp gudgeon</li><li>Murray cod</li></ul>
Birds	<ul> <li>106 water-dependent bird</li> <li>Australasian bittern</li> <li>bar-tailed godwit (V,</li> <li>black-tailed godwit (</li> <li>blue-billed duck (V)</li> <li>brolga (V)</li> <li>common greenshan</li> <li>common sandpiper of</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>E)</li> <li>C,J,K)</li> <li>(E,CE,C,J,K)</li> <li>eastern great egit</li> <li>freckled duck (V)</li> <li>great knot (V,CE</li> <li>grey plover (C,J,I)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>marsh sandpiper (C,J,H</li> <li>Pacific golden plover (C,J,K)</li> <li>pectoral sandpiper (J,K)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(C,J,K)</li> <li>white-winged black tern (C,J)</li> <li>wood sandpiper (C,J,K)</li> </ul>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> Native fish species recorded in the planning unit via catch records and/or Australian Museum Records where they exist. Species marked with a (P) are native fish species expected to occur in the planning unit based on MaxEnt modelling with a minimum 33% probability of occurrence (Richies et al. 2016).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable [V], Endangered [E] or Critically Endangered [CE]) or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA [J], CAMBA [C], ROKAMBA [K]).

Native	23 water-dependent PCTs, including:
vegetation	<ul> <li>non-woody wetland</li> <li>lignum shrubland &amp; wetland</li> <li>nitre goosefoot floodplain</li> <li>river red gum forest &amp;</li> <li>black box woodland</li> <li>woodland</li> </ul>
	common eastern froglet         • eastern banjo frog         • smooth toadlet         • Sudell's frog
Other	spotted grass frog         barking marsh frog         southern bell frog (E)         eastern snake-necked turtle
species	eastern sign-bearing froglet     Peron's tree frog     wrinkled toadlet     southern myotis (V)     superb parrot (V)
Unregulated WALs	There is 4674 ML of unregulated entitlements in the PU, of which 4638 ML are unregulated water access licences (WALs) for production. There are 14 production WALs <250 ML, four between 250–500 ML, one between 500–1000 ML, & one between 1000–2500 ML. They are distributed throughout the PU.
Aboriginal Cu	ultural Values for Werai Forest (Wemba Wemba and Barapa Barapa Nations) <sup>30</sup>
Culturally	Werai Forest, Edward (Kolety) River and other smaller streams (Tumudgery Creek, Reed Beds Creek) in the forest.
Culturally significant	<ul> <li>Werai Forest, Edward (Kolety) River and other smaller streams (Tumudgery Creek, Reed Beds Creek) in the forest.</li> <li>lagoons, waterbird rookeries, shallow depressions that fill during higher flows/floods and support wetland plants</li> <li>burials, oven mounds, scarred trees, story sites and stone artefacts</li> </ul>
Culturally significant sites	lagoons, waterbird rookeries, shallow depressions that fill during higher flows/floods and support wetland plants
Culturally significant sites	<ul> <li>lagoons, waterbird rookeries, shallow depressions that fill during higher flows/floods and support wetland plants</li> <li>burials, oven mounds, scarred trees, story sites and stone artefacts</li> <li>Water-dependant native vegetation</li> <li>grasses and herbs (river mint, old man weed, flax lily etc) - traditional medicine and food resources</li> </ul>
Culturally significant sites	<ul> <li>lagoons, waterbird rookeries, shallow depressions that fill during higher flows/floods and support wetland plants</li> <li>burials, oven mounds, scarred trees, story sites and stone artefacts</li> <li>Water-dependant native vegetation</li> </ul>
Culturally significant sites	<ul> <li>lagoons, waterbird rookeries, shallow depressions that fill during higher flows/floods and support wetland plants</li> <li>burials, oven mounds, scarred trees, story sites and stone artefacts</li> <li>Water-dependant native vegetation</li> <li>grasses and herbs (river mint, old man weed, flax lily etc) - traditional medicine and food resources</li> <li>sedges – weaving baskets and bags</li> <li>cumbungi and other reeds – food and weaving baskets and bags – (reeds are best green for ease of weaving)</li> </ul>
Culturally significant sites	<ul> <li>lagoons, waterbird rookeries, shallow depressions that fill during higher flows/floods and support wetland plants</li> <li>burials, oven mounds, scarred trees, story sites and stone artefacts</li> <li>Water-dependant native vegetation</li> <li>grasses and herbs (river mint, old man weed, flax lily etc) - traditional medicine and food resources</li> <li>sedges – weaving baskets and bags</li> <li>cumbungi and other reeds – food and weaving baskets and bags – (reeds are best green for ease of weaving)</li> <li>river red gum – multiple uses</li> </ul>
Culturally significant sites Values	<ul> <li>lagoons, waterbird rookeries, shallow depressions that fill during higher flows/floods and support wetland plants</li> <li>burials, oven mounds, scarred trees, story sites and stone artefacts</li> <li>Water-dependant native vegetation <ul> <li>grasses and herbs (river mint, old man weed, flax lily etc) - traditional medicine and food resources</li> <li>sedges – weaving baskets and bags</li> <li>cumbungi and other reeds – food and weaving baskets and bags – (reeds are best green for ease of weaving)</li> <li>river red gum – multiple uses</li> </ul> </li> <li>All native fish species – food resource</li> </ul>
Culturally significant sites	<ul> <li>lagoons, waterbird rookeries, shallow depressions that fill during higher flows/floods and support wetland plants</li> <li>burials, oven mounds, scarred trees, story sites and stone artefacts</li> <li>Water-dependant native vegetation <ul> <li>grasses and herbs (river mint, old man weed, flax lily etc) - traditional medicine and food resources</li> <li>sedges – weaving baskets and bags</li> <li>cumbungi and other reeds – food and weaving baskets and bags – (reeds are best green for ease of weaving)</li> <li>river red gum – multiple uses</li> </ul> </li> <li>All native fish species – food resource</li> <li>Other species – yabbies, turtles, frogs (used as fish bait), black swans, native bees</li> </ul>
Culturally significant sites Values	<ul> <li>lagoons, waterbird rookeries, shallow depressions that fill during higher flows/floods and support wetland plants</li> <li>burials, oven mounds, scarred trees, story sites and stone artefacts</li> <li>Water-dependant native vegetation <ul> <li>grasses and herbs (river mint, old man weed, flax lily etc) - traditional medicine and food resources</li> <li>sedges – weaving baskets and bags</li> <li>cumbungi and other reeds – food and weaving baskets and bags – (reeds are best green for ease of weaving)</li> <li>river red gum – multiple uses</li> </ul> </li> <li>All native fish species – food resource</li> <li>Other species – yabbies, turtles, frogs (used as fish bait), black swans, native bees</li> <li>Spring flows to allow traditional welcome dances for native fish, native bees &amp; nesting species (emus, swans, turtles, ducks and brolgas)</li> </ul>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup> Based on DPIE-BC consultation with traditional owners of Werai Forest (Wemba Wemba and Barapa Barapa nations), from the Werai Land and Water Board of Management; and the Werai Water Management Plan (Webster and Nias 2018)

- Develop business opportunities
- Improve forest health through environmental water delivery
- Mimic historical, natural flooding patterns and cycles
- Maintain spiritual connections
- Maintain spiritual and physical connection to country
- Grow medicinal /cultural plants
- Maintain and improve the ecology
- Increase in native fish populations
- Getting elders back on country
- Enhance habitat
- Maintain the ecological character (Ramsar)
- Traditional Owners are involved in planning and managing watering events
- Traditional Owner knowledge and science is considered in planning of watering events
- Traditional Owners are involved operational monitoring of watering events: "to see where the water goes and go back to see where the pools are and know how much water is needed for next watering to push it further" (reference the quote)
- Traditional Owners are involved in monitoring of plants and animals in Werai Forest following watering events

Cultural heritage is protected during all works (e.g. erosion control works, upgrade/maintenance of regulators etc). Cultural heritage monitors are present during all such works. Cultural heritage monitors should be endorsed by the Wemba Wemba and Barapa Barapa nation traditional owners.

Priority actions for meeting Aboriginal cultural objectives <sup>31</sup>	• • • • • • • •	Develop a pathway for Aboriginal peoples' involvement in watering event planning and monitoring Improve capacity for Aboriginal peoples to engage in environmental water planning Resolve constraints to high flows in the Murray and Edward-Wakool system to enable watering of Werai Forest Resolve water accounting issues to allow water delivery into Werai forest Remove block banks, log accumulations and levees that block flow through runners and into wetlands (e.g. Moonyah Lagoon) Upgrade Werai Forest regulators to be fish and turtle friendly Construct water control infrastructure to reinstate more appropriate drying regimes in three key wetlands (Mutton Gut complex and two wetlands in the Stevens Weir portion of Werai forest)
--	-----------------	--

• Agreements with other landholders that prevent pumping of environmental water from Tumudgery Creek

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>31</sup> See Werai Water Management Plan (Webster and Nias 2018) for more details.

#### Table 5 Environmental watering requirements for the Edward River (Stevens Weir to Wakool River), Colligen Creek & Niemur River

Representative gauges: Edward River d/s Stevens Weir (409023)<sup>32</sup>, Edward River at Deniliquin (409003)<sup>32</sup>, Colligen Creek below regulator (409024) and Niemur River at Barham–Moulamein Bridge (409048)

	v Category & WR code <sup>33</sup>	Ecological objective <sup>33</sup> (Primary objectives in bold)	Gauge	Flow rate <sup>33</sup> (ML/d)	Timing <sup>33</sup>	Duration <sup>33</sup>	Frequency3 3 (& LTA <sup>34</sup> Frequency)	Maximum inter-event period <sup>33</sup>	Additional wat
Ň		Native Fish: NF1 – survival (all species)	Edward d/s Stevens Weir	N/A		ow not desired (occur ithout-development fl		n 1% of years	When restarting harmful water or refuge pools.
Cease-to-flow	CTF	Ecosystem Functions (EF1, 2) – refuge habitat, drying regime CTF events not desired due to the highly modified nature of system & the presence of native fish	Colligen Creek	0	In line with historical	Events should not persist longer than 63 days	Should occur in no more	N1/A	
Cei		nature of system & the presence of native fish populations	Niemur River	0	low flow season: Dec–June	Events should not persist longer than 77 days	than 9 years in 10	N/A	
Ň			Edward d/s Stevens Weir	> 170	365 days each year	,	0		
Very low flow	VLF	Native Fish: NF1 – survival & condition (all species Ecosystem Functions (EF1, 2) – refuge habitat, drying regime	Colligen Creek	> 50	All year^	226 days minimum	Annual <i>(100%)</i>	107 days	<sup>^</sup> Currently can' winter maintena drawn down be flow rate during Murray (approx
	BF1 E	Native Fish: NF1–9 – <b>condition &amp; movement</b> Native Vegetation: NV1 – <b>in-channel non-woody</b> Ecosystem Functions: EF1, 2, 3, 4, 8 – longitudinal	Edward d/s Stevens Weir	>300		321 days minimum (210 days min in very dry years)		48 days	
			Colligen Creek	>170	All year^	196 days minimum	125 days	^ see note for \	
		connectivity, refuge habitat	Niemur River	> 50		210 days minimum (100 days in very dry years)		121 days	
seflows			Edward d/s Stevens Weir	>600		113 days minimum (59 days min in very dry years)		71 days	<sup>^</sup> Currently can't winter maintena drawn down be
Base	BF2	Native Fish: NF1–9 – <b>condition &amp; movement</b> Native Vegetation: NV1 – in-channel non-woody	Colligen Creek	>50	May-Aug^	86 days minimum (22 days min in very dry years)	Annual	107 days	rate during this (> approx. 18,0 For Niemur Riv
	Winter baseflow		Niemur River	>50	may-Aug	75 days minimum (14 days in very dry years)	(100%)	121 days	Colligen Creek Edward River, I maintenance, o commence-to-fl at Stevens, but lowering the sill priority.
	BF3	Native vegetation: NV1: in-channel non-woody	Edward d/s Stevens Weir	170 – 1000 (do not exceed)	Apr–Jul (although	60 days minimum	6–10 years in 10 (80%)	2 years	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>32</sup> EWRs for the Edward River are described at the Edward River d/s Stevens Weir gauge for low to moderate flows (VLF-OB1), and at the Edward River at Deniliquin gauge for higher flows (>15,000 ML/d i.e. OB2 and higher). The Deniliquin gauge is unreliable at flows below ~15,000 ML/d due to backwater effects from Stevens Weir, and the d/s Stevens Weir gauge is unreliable at flows greater than 15,000 ML/d due to overbank flows at the gauge site.

atering requirements<sup>33</sup>

ing flows from CTF or very low flows, avoid quality impacts such as de-oxygenated

an't be achieved for approx. 4-6 weeks during enance of Stevens Weir because weir pool is below offtake regulator CTFs. Meeting this ng this time will rely on high flows in the ox. >18,000 ML/d)

· VLF

n't be achieved for approx. 4–6 weeks during enance of Stevens Weir because weir pool is below offtake regulator CTF. Meeting this flow is time will rely on high flows in the Murray 3,000 ML/d)

River – BF2 achievable with flows from ek & via the Niemur offtake regulator on the , but during Stevens Weir winter only via the Niemur offtake regulator. Current -flow threshold of the regulator is ~800 ML/d ut this could be lowered to 600 ML/d by sill on the Niemur regulator - investment

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>33</sup> See Glossary: Definitions and explanatory text for EWRs

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup> Long term average frequency (% of years)

Flow EV	Category 8 VR code <sup>33</sup>	Ecological objective <sup>33</sup> (Primary objectives in bold)	Gauge	Flow rate <sup>33</sup> (ML/d)	Timing <sup>33</sup>	Duration <sup>33</sup>	Frequency3 3 (& LTA <sup>34</sup> Frequency)	Maximum inter-event period <sup>33</sup>	Additional wat
_	Drying phase	Ecosystem Functions: EF2: Drying phase for in-channel habitats (for vegetation outcomes)	Colligen Creek	30 – 200 (do not exceed)	ideally in summer)				
			Edward d/s Stevens Weir	>1600			Annual	1 year	Coordinate with to maximise be
	SF1	Native Vegetation: NV1 – in-channel & fringing Ecosystem Functions: EF1–7 – Variable in-channel	Colligen Creek	>500	Oct–Apr (or anytime)	10 days minimum	(100%) (Ideally 2		*Delivery of sur fish larvae & juv if spawning det
les		habitat; improve WQ in pools, transport of nutrients, sediment & carbon	Niemur River	>800 (800–1500 <sup>#</sup> )			events per year*)		juvenile fish to s # Suggested flo
Small freshes		Native Fish: NF1–6, 8–10 – <b>Spawning (river specialist,</b>	Edward d/s Stevens Weir	> 1600				2 years	
Sm	0.50	<b>generalist fish)</b> , possible spawning of flow pulse specialists Native vegetation: NV1,3 – <b>in-channel non-woody &amp;</b>	Colligen Creek	>500			5–10 years in	(3 years for Colligen Creek, but ideally 2 years maximum to promote native fish recovery)	Apply a slow re vegetation outc
	SF2	<b>fringing vegetation</b> Ecosystem Functions: EF1–7 – Variable in-channel habitat; transport of nutrients, sediment & carbon, productivity	Niemur River	>800	Sep-Dec	90 days minimum	10 (75%)		Coordinate with to maximise be
	LF1	<ul> <li>pre-spawning condition of flow pulse specialists; dispersal of floodplain specialists into/from low-lying wetlands)</li> <li>Native Vegetation: NV1–3 – in-channel, wetland &amp; fringing vegetation</li> <li>Ecosystem Functions: EF2–6 – hydrodynamic diversity; lateral connectivity with low-lying wetlands &amp; creeks in</li> </ul>	Edward d/s Stevens Weir	>2600		<sup>(or</sup> 5 days minimum		2 years	Consider openin regulators if cor e.g. for native v fish dispersal/co
			Colligen Creek	>600	Jul–Sep (or anytime)		5–10 years in 10 (75%)		
eshes			Niemur River	>1000					
Large fre		<b>J J J J J J J J J J</b>	Edward d/s Stevens Weir	>2600		10 days minimum 6–10 years in		creeks/forest b must be open a around regulat actions where	
	LF2	Native Vegetation: NV1–3 – in-channel/wetland (amphibious/herbaceous non-woody), & fringing vegetation	Colligen Creek		Oct–Apr		6–10 years in	2 years	ecosystem fund
		Ecosystem Functions: EF2–6 – lateral connectivity with low- lying wetlands & possible connection with creeks in Werai & Neimur forests*; dispersal of biota; exchange of nutrients/carbon/sediment, GW recharge Other species: OS1,3a – frog refuge habitat		>1000			10 (80%)		
Large freshes	LF3	Native Fish: NF2–9 – dispersal & condition (all species); spawning (floodplain specialists) Native vegetation: NV1–3: <b>in-channel &amp; wetland</b> <b>vegetation</b> (including Werai forest creeks, wetlands & low- lying floodplain)	Edward d/s Stevens Weir	>3400	Aug–Mar (or anytime for natural events)	60 days minimum cumulative duration^	6–8 years in 10 (70%)	2 years	Open regulators allow flows into Provide exit cue sharp drop in W Slow recession colonisation & s

ith wider river Murray actions where possible benefit for native fish & ecosystem functions.

summer pulse will support dispersal of native juveniles; autumn pulse is especially important letected in previous 6–8 months to support o survive first winter.

flow range to target

recession to maximise in-channel non-woody utcomes.

vith wider river Murray actions where possible benefit for native fish & ecosystem functions.

ening Tumudgery & Reed Beds Creek connectivity of Werai forest creeks is desired e vegetation in Werai & floodplain specialist /condition (e-water would need to pay use in but currently no metering). Note, regulators n at >2700 ML/d to avoid erosion issues ators.Coordinate with wider river Murray e possible to maximise benefit for native fish & unctions.

ors on Tumudgery & Reed Bed creeks to to Werai forest.

cue for fish to return to main channels (small WL, raise, then slow recession)

on to support non-woody vegetation & succession on river banks.

Flow C EWF	Category & R code <sup>33</sup>	Ecological objective <sup>33</sup> (Primary objectives in bold)	Gauge	Flow rate <sup>33</sup> (ML/d)	Timing <sup>33</sup>	Duration <sup>33</sup>	Frequency3 3 (& LTA <sup>34</sup> Frequency)	Maximum inter-event period <sup>33</sup>	Additional wat
		Waterbirds: WB1–5 – maintain breeding & foraging habitat; support naturally triggered colonial breeding events along Niemur River to completion	Colligen Creek	>600					<ul> <li>Can go below maximum)</li> <li>3400 ML/d at St</li> </ul>
		Ecosystem functions: EF1–6 – <b>lateral connectivity with</b> <b>eastern part of Werai Forest</b> including floodplain adjacent to Tumudgery & Reed Bed creeks; productivity; nutrient/carbon/sediment transfer Other species: OS1–3a – frog habitat & breeding, including SBF	Niemur River	>1100	_				Colligen Creek ~25,000 ML/d a Mulwala canal ( This EWR could River operationa the Edward Rive
_		Native Fish: NF2–9 – dispersal & condition (all species); spawning (floodplain specialists) Native vegetation: NV1–3 – <b>in-channel, wetland &amp;</b> <b>floodplain vegetation</b> (including Werai forest creeks, wetlands & low-lying floodplain)	Edward d/s Stevens Weir	>3400					should only be o in the Murray R Meeting this EV watering, espec met as part of a
	LF4	Waterbirds: WB1–5 – maintain breeding & foraging habitat; support naturally triggered colonial breeding events along Niemur River to completion Ecosystem functions: lateral connectivity with eastern	Colligen Creek	>600	Aug–Mar (or anytime for natural events)	120 days minimum cumulative duration^	3–6 years in 10 (45%)	3 years	overbank flows ML/d at d/s Yar
		part of Werai Forest including floodplain adjacent to Tumudgery & Reed Bed creeks; productivity; nutrient/carbon/sediment transfer Other species: OS1–3a – frog habitat & breeding, including SBF	Niemur River	>1100	-				
S	BKF	Ecosystem functions: EF 2–7: Lateral connectivity with creeks in Werai & Neimur forests & very small scale inundation of low-lying forests in Werai forest	Edward d/s Stevens Weir	>6000 (6000–8000)*	Aug–Nov (or anytime				<ul> <li>^ can go below maximum)</li> <li>6000–8000 ML/ 35,000–40,000</li> <li>*Approx. equiva Colligen Ck: 110 (LF3/4,BKF)</li> </ul>
Bankfull flows	Relies on relaxed constraints or natural events	SBF	Colligen Creek	>1600 <i>(1600–2500)*</i>	for natural events) (*Jul–Aug for flathead galaxias)	30 days minimum cumulative duration^ (ideally 60 days cumulative duration)	5–8 years in 10 (65%)	3 years	1600 ML/d shou 9000 ML/d in Ed 40,000 ML/d d/s *contributes to b Colligen Creek
			Niemur River	>1600 <i>(1600-2500)*</i> (ideally >2000 ML/d)					1600 ML/d shou 6000 ML/d in Eo ML/d at Yarraw *contributes to River & in anab of the Niemur R

ow flow threshold for short periods (5 days

Stevens weir should meet 600 ML/d target in ek & 1100 ML/d in Niemur River. All met by d at d/s Yarrawonga Weir or delivery via al (see comment below).

uld be met fully by supplementing Edward onal flows with delivery of ~1000-2000 ML/d to River via Edward escape. But noting this be done if 25,000 ML/day cannot be achieved River d/s Yarrawonga Weir.

EWR should not replace Millewa forest becially in Sep–Nov. Ideally the EWR would be if a Murray multi-site event which includes vs through Barmah–Millewa forest (>25,000 arrawonga Weir [OB3].

w flow threshold for short periods (5 days

/IL/d should be achievable with Murray flows of 00 ML/d at d/s Yarrawonga Weir.

ivalent flows: Deniliquin: 9,000 – 14,000; 1100 – 1400 (LF); Niemur R: 2000 – 3000

Edward River at d/s Stevens Weir (approx. d/s Yarrawonga Weir).

o bankfull downstream but bankfull capacity of ek itself is 3500–4000 ML/d)

nould be achieved with approximately 5000– Edward d/s Stevens Weir (approx. 35,000 awonga)

to bankfull flows in some parts of the Niemur abranch creeks but bankfull capacity for most r River is ~3000 ML/d)

F		Category & /R code <sup>33</sup>	Ecological objective <sup>33</sup> (Primary objectives in bold)	Gauge	Flow rate <sup>33</sup> (ML/d)	Timing <sup>33</sup>	Duration <sup>33</sup>	Frequency3 3 (& LTA <sup>34</sup> Frequency)	Maximum inter-event period <sup>33</sup>	Additional wate
	rbank	OB1 Relies on relaxed constraints	Waterbirds. WD1 0. Support solonial waterbird breeding in	Edward d/s Stevens Weir	> 8000*	Aug-Nov	30 days minimum cumulative duration^			<ul> <li>^ can go below f maximum)</li> <li>8000–9000 ML/o ML/d d/s Yarraw</li> <li>^extend duration</li> <li>Stevens Weir to</li> <li>triggered by this</li> <li>*Approx. equival</li> <li>&gt; 1400 (Large fr</li> </ul>
	>	or natural events (only	Niemur River colonies Ecosystem functions: EF 2–7 – Small scale inundation of Iow-lying forests in Werai & Niemur forests, extensive lateral connectivity with creeks in Werai & Niemur	Colligen Creek	> 4000	(or anytime for natural events)	(ideally 60 days minimum cumulative	3–4 years in 10 (35%)	3 years	4000 ML/d requi Weir (OB10) and
		overbank in some areas)	lateral connectivity with creeks in Werai & Niemur forests Other species: OS1–3a – frog habitat & breeding, including SBF	Niemur River	>3000		duration)			3000 ML/d requi Weir and 8000–S Also possible to Edward Escape desired (but see May inundate sn Niemur River.
	Small Overbank	OB2 Natural events only (only overbank in some areas)	Native fish: NF2–9 – dispersal and condition (all species) Native vegetation: NV2, 3, 4a, b, c – condition of low- lying RRG forests (9–25% total area), RRG woodlands (4–19%) and black box (2–17%) Waterbirds: WB1–5 – habitat, colonial waterbird breeding Ecosystem functions: EF 2–7 – small-medium scale lateral connectivity with wetlands and creeks (11–42%) and low-lying areas in Werai and Niemur forests. Other species: OS1–3a – frog habitat and breeding, including SBF	Edward d/s Stevens Weir Colligen Creek	>11,000*	Aug–Nov (or anytime for natural events)	28 days minimum cumulative duration^	3–4 years in 10 (35%)	5 years	^ can go below f maximum) ~extend duration Stevens Weir to Niemur River if t 11,000 ML/d d/s ML/d d/s Yarraw 4500 ML/d in the *Approx. equival Colligen Ck > 23 5100 ML/d requi Weir (25,000 ML Depailiquip & 115
				Niemur River	> 7000					Deniliquin & 115 7000 ML/d requi (OB7), 28,000 M
	Medium overbank	OB3 Natural events only	Native vegetation: NV4a, b, c – <b>Condition of RRG forests</b> (37-63% total area), <b>RRG woodland</b> (10-28%) <b>condition;</b> <b>low-lying black box</b> (10–29%) & lignum (4–18%) Waterbirds: OB1–5 – colonial waterbird breeding Ecosystem functions: EF2–7 – lateral connectivity with wetlands & creeks (17–63%), & low-lying floodplain in Werai & Niemur forests, & more broadly along the Edward	Edward River at Deniliquin <sup>35</sup>	<sup>t</sup> > 28,000*	Anytime	10 days minimum cumulative duration^	3–4 years in 10 (35%)	5 years	<ul> <li>^ can go below f maximum)</li> <li>28,000 ML/d at I Yarrawonga We the Niemur Rive</li> <li>^ extend duration Stevens Weir to Niemur River if t</li> </ul>

v flow threshold for short periods (5 days

L/d at Stevens Weir requires approx. 40,000 awonga Weir.

on at lower flows >3400 ML/d (LF3) at D/S to support colonial waterbird breeding if is or larger flows.

alent flows: Deniliquin >14,000; Colligen Ck fresh); Niemur R >3000 (OB1)

uires approx. 100,000ML/d d/s Yarrawonga nd 32,000 ML/d at Deniliquin.

juires approx. 40,000 ML/d d/s Yarrawonga -9000 ML/d d/s Stevens Weir.

to supplement Murray flows with input from e if Barmah-Millewa forest watering is not ee comments under LF3).

small areas of cropping land along the

v flow threshold for short periods (5 days

on at lower flows >3400 ML/d (LF3) at d/s to support colonial waterbird breeding along f triggered

/s Stevens Weir requires approx. 50,000 awonga Weir (OB6) & will result in approx. he Niemur River at Barham/Moulamein Rd

alent flows: Edward R @ Deniliquin >18,000; 2300 (LF/BKF); Niemur R > 4500 (OB1)

uires approx. 115,000 ML/d d/s Yarrawonga ML/d at d/s Stevens Weir (40,000 ML/d @ 15,000 ML/d d/s Yarrawonga Weir).

uires approx. 80,000 ML/d at Yarrawonga ML/d at Deniliquin

v flow threshold for short periods (5 days

t Deniliquin met by ~70,000 ML/d d/s /eir; & provides approx. 7000-17,000 ML/d in ver

ion at lower flows >3400 ML/d (LF3) at d/s to support colonial waterbird breeding along f triggered by natural event

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>35</sup> The Edward River at Deniliquin (409003) gauge is used as the representative gauge for the Edward River instead of the d/s Stevens Weir gauge (409023) for high flows of >15,000 ML/d (at Deniliquin) as the rating curve for d/s Stevens Weir gauge ends at ~15,000 ML/d due to overbank flows at the gauge site. Note, the Deniliquin gauge is not suitable at low to moderate flows due to a backwater effect from Stevens Weir.

Flow EV	Category & VR code <sup>33</sup>	Ecological objective <sup>33</sup> (Primary objectives in bold)	Gauge	Flow rate <sup>33</sup> (ML/d)	Timing <sup>33</sup>	Duration <sup>33</sup>	Frequency3 3 (& LTA <sup>34</sup> Frequency)	Maximum inter-event period <sup>33</sup>	Additional wat
		River, Colligen Creek & ephemeral streams; biotic dispersal; nutrient & carbon transport: productivity Other species: OS1–3a – frog habitat & breeding, including							* Approx. equiv 17,000; Colliger Niemur R > 700
		SBF	Niemur River	>15,000					15,000 ML/d in ML/d in Edward
Large overbank	OB4 Natural events only	connectivity with wetlands & creeks (65–97%), low- lying floodplain in Werai & Niemur forests, & more broadly along the Edward River, Colligen Creek & ephemeral streams; biotic dispersal; nutrient & carbon	Edward River at Deniliquin <sup>35</sup>	<sup>t</sup> >53,000*	Anytime	7 days minimum cumulative duration^#	1–2 years in 10 (15%)	10 years	53,000 ML/d red Yarrawonga We 25,000 ML/d in Road. ^ can go below maximum) # extend duratio Stevens Weir to Niemur River if * Approx. equiv
La		transport: productivity Other species: OS1–3a – frog habitat & breeding, including SBF	Niemur River	>21,000					21,000 ML/d in 70,000 ML/d at Yarrawonga We

uivalent flows: Edward d/s Stevens Weir > gen Ck > 3500 (OB1) 7000 (OB2)

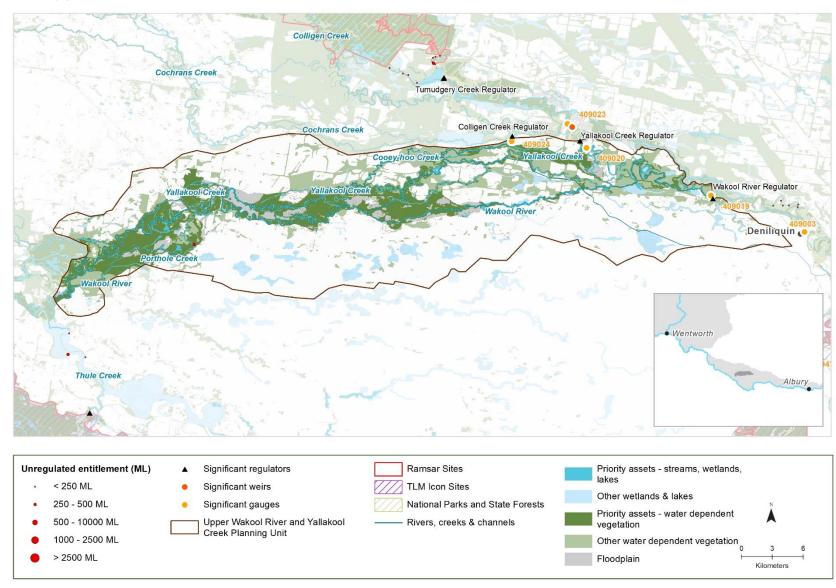
in Niemur River requires 28,000 - 53,000 ard River @ Deniliquin (OB3/4)

requires approx. 150,000 ML/d d/s Weir & will provide flows of approx. 15,000 in the Niemur River at Barham–Deniliquin

w flow threshold for short periods (5 days

ation at lower flows >3400 ML/d (LF3) d/s r to support colonial waterbird breeding along r if triggered by natural event\* uivalent flows: Niemur R >15,000 (OB3)

in Niemur River requires approx. 60,000 at Deniliquin and 140,000 - 210,000 ML/d d/s Weir.



## PU6: Upper Wakool River and Yallakool Creek

<ul> <li>Wakool River (E</li> <li>Yallakool Creek</li> <li>Cooee Creek</li> <li>Cooey-Hoo Creek</li> <li>Toke Creek</li> <li>Porthole Creek</li> </ul>		• E • E • S	Black Dog Creek Back Creek Box Creek Shaws Creek Several Private Property Wetland rrigation area	Watering sites in the Murray				
Native fish <sup>36</sup>	<ul> <li>Australian smelt</li> <li>carp gudgeon</li> <li>dwarf flathead gudgeon</li> <li>freshwater catfish (eel- tailed catfish)</li> </ul>	<ul><li>flat-headed gudgeon</li><li>golden perch</li><li>silver perch</li><li>Murray cod</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Murray–Darling rainbowfish</li> <li>unspecked hardyhead</li> <li>southern pygmy perch</li> </ul>	<ul><li>flathead galaxias (P)</li><li>bony herring</li></ul>				
	70 water-dependent bird species recorded, including the following listed <sup>37</sup> waterbird species:							
Birds	• blue-billed duck (V)	• eastern great egret (J)	<ul> <li>sharp-tailed sandpiper (C,J,K)</li> </ul>	• freckled duck (V)				
	15 water-dependent PCTs, inclu	uding:						
Native vegetation	<ul> <li>non-woody wetland</li> <li>nitre goosefoot floodplain</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>lignum shrubland &amp; wetland</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>river red gum forest &amp; woodland</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>black box woodlands</li> </ul>				
Other species	<ul><li>barking marsh frog</li><li>eastern banjo frog</li></ul>	<ul> <li>eastern sign-bearing froglet</li> <li>spotted marsh frog</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Peron's tree frog</li><li>southern bell frog (E)</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Sudell's frog</li> <li>platypus</li> <li>superb parrot (V)</li> </ul>				
Unregulated WALs	There is 267 ML of unregulated production of 262 ML located or		includes one unregulated water a	ccess licence (WAL) for				

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>36</sup> Native fish species recorded in the planning unit via catch records and/or Australian Museum Records where they exist. Species marked with a (P) are native fish species expected to occur in the planning unit based on MaxEnt modelling with a minimum 33% probability of occurrence (Richies et al. 2016).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>37</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable [V], Endangered [E] or Critically Endangered [CE]) or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA [J], CAMBA [C], ROKAMBA [K]).

 Table 6
 Environmental watering requirements for the Upper Wakool River and Yallakool Creek.

Representative gauges: Yallakool Creek offtake (409020), Wakool River offtake (409019) & Wakool at Deni/Wakool Rd (409072)<sup>38</sup>

	Порто	Sentative gauges: Tallakeer ereek entake (465626), Wak	3020), Wakool Kivel olitake (409019) & Wakool at L	Valkool at Delli	Wakool 1 (4050	[2]			
	w Category & EWR code <sup>39</sup>	Ecological objective <sup>39</sup> (Primary objectives in bold)	Gauge	Flow rate <sup>39</sup> (ML/d)	Timing <sup>39</sup>	Duration <sup>39</sup>	Frequency <sup>39</sup> (& LTA <sup>40</sup> Frequency)	Maximum inter-event period <sup>39</sup>	Additional requ
e to	2	Native Fish NF1 – survival (all species) Ecosystem Functions (EF1, 2) – refuge habitat	Yallakool (409020)	0	In line with historical low	No longer than 47 days	Annual but		When restarting
Cease to	OF CTF	CTF events not desired due to highly modified nature of system & the presence of native fish populations	Wakool (409019)	0	flow season: Dec–June	No longer than 18 days	ideally should not occur	N/A	flows, avoid harr oxygenated refu
Low	>	Native Fish NF1 – <b>survival</b> & condition (all species) Ecosystem Functions (EF1, 2) – <b>refuge habitat</b> , drying regime	Yallakool (409020)	> 30	All year^	297 days minimum		53 days	
Very Low			Wakool (409019)	> 20		262 days minimum	Annual (100%)	52 days	When restarting
		Native Fish: NF1–9 – condition & movement Native Vegetation: NV1 – in-channel Ecosystem Functions: EF1, 2, 3, 4, 8 – longitudinal	Yallakool (409020)	> 80		166 days minimum		112 days	flows, avoid harr oxygenated refu
	BF1		Wakool (409019)	> 50	All year^	116 days minimum	Annual (100%)	145 days	<ul> <li>During annual Stevens Weir wh low flows &amp; base (&gt; approx. 18,00</li> <li>*no minimum in v</li> </ul>
Baseflows	BF2	Native Fish: NF1–9 – condition & movement Native Vegetation: NV1 – in-channel	Yallakool (409020)	> 80		54 days minimum*		1 year	
Base	Winter baseflow	aseflow connectivity; refuge habitat during irrigation shut-	Wakool (409019)	> 50	<sup></sup> May–Aug^	31 days minimum*	<sup>–</sup> Annual (100%)		
	BF3	Vegetation: EF1: non-woody in-channel	Yallakool (409020)	30–170 (do not exceed)	Anytime (ideally in	ally in	0.40	2 years	
	Drying phase	Ecosystem Functions: EF2: Drying phase for in- channel habitats (for vegetation outcomes)	Wakool (409019)	20–100 (do not exceed)	summer but practically Apr–Jul)	60 days minimum	6–10 years in 10 (80%)		
hse		Native Fish: NF1–9 – Dispersal/condition (all species)SF1Native Vegetation: NV1 – in-channel & fringing Ecosystem Functions: EF1–7 – Variable in-channel habitat; improve WQ in pools; nutrients, sediment &	Yallakool (409020)	>500^	Oct–Apr (or anytime)	10 days minimum	Annual (100%) (Ideally 2 events per year)	1 year	Coordinate with to maximise ben Apply a slow rec vegetation outco SF1 – Delivery of native fish larvae important if spaw support juvenile ^ 500 ML/d may operational arrar Yallakool regular 470 ML/d (based
Small fresh	SF1		Wakool (409019)	>100~					

ng flows from a cease-to-flow or very low armful water quality impacts such as deefuge pools.

ng flows from a cease-to-flow or very low armful water quality impacts such as deefuge pools.

al 4–6 week period of maintenance on when weir pool level is lowered, meeting very aseflows will rely on high flows in the Murray ,000 ML/d)

in very dry years

ith wider Murray River actions where possible benefit for native fish & ecosystem functions. recession to maximise in-channel non-woody tcomes

y of summer pulse will support dispersal of vae & juveniles; autumn pulse is especially pawning detected in previous 6–8 months to ile fish to survive first winter.

ay be difficult to achieve under current rrangements. Current operational limit of ulator is 720 ML/d but in practice, may only be sed on observations in Sep 2018). Wakool

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>38</sup> Discontinued gauge. Used here to represent combined flows in Yallakool Creek and the upper Wakool River.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>39</sup> See Glossary: Definitions and explanatory text for EWRs

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>40</sup> Long term average frequency (% of years)

F		Category & VR code <sup>39</sup>	Ecological objective <sup>39</sup> (Primary objectives in bold)	Gauge	Flow rate <sup>39</sup> (ML/d)	Timing <sup>39</sup>	Duration <sup>39</sup>	Frequency <sup>39</sup> (& LTA <sup>40</sup> Frequency)	Maximum inter-event period <sup>39</sup>	Additional requ
		SF2	Native Fish: NF1–4 – <b>Spawning (river specialist,</b> <b>generalist fish),</b> possible spawning of flow pulse specialists Native vegetation: NV1,3 – <b>in-channel non-woody &amp;</b>	Yallakool (409020)	>500	Sep-Dec	90 days	90 days 5–10 years in minimum 10 (75%)	2 years	offtake regulator conditions is 120 years. These op break outs from require Stevens
			fringing vegetation Ecosystem Functions: EF1–7 – Variable in-channel habitat; transport of nutrients, sediment & carbon	Wakool (409019)	>100					water could cove Stevens Weir po downstream of th
		LF1	Native Vegetation: NV1, 2, 3 – in-channel, wetland & fringing vegetation Ecosystem Functions: EF2–6 – <b>hydrodynamic</b> <b>diversity</b> ; lateral connectivity with low-lying wetlands & creeks: dispersal of biota: small-scale productivity:	Yallakool (409020)	>900	Jul–Sep (or anytime) (*Aug–Sep if	5 days minimum	5–10 years in 10 (75%)	2 years	Deliver Yallakoo maximise ecolog Yallakool/Wakoo Ideally this EWR rather than flows For Murray multi
	S			Wakool (409019)	>500	targeting flathead galaxias spawning)		10 (10 %)		ML/d at d/s Yarra Slow recession t recommended to succession on ri
•	Large freshes	LF2	<ul> <li>Native Fish: NF1, 3, 4, 6, 7 – Spawning (flow pulse specialists); dispersal (floodplain specialists)</li> <li>Native Vegetation: NV1, 2, 3 – in-channel/wetland (amphibious/herbaceous non-woody), &amp; fringing vegetation</li> <li>Ecosystem Functions: EF2–6 – as for LF1</li> </ul>	Yallakool (409020)	>900	Oct–Apr	10 days minimum	4–6 years in 10 (50%)	4 years	<ul> <li>Delivery conside <u>Yallakool Creek</u> (2018) operation hydraulic head fr through Yallakoo raising Stevens in some small lat</li> </ul>
				Wakool (409019)	>500					accounting arrar required). <u>Upper Wakool R</u> from Stevens Wa escape on Mulw ML/d) – but mult ecological outco 600 ML/d operat Yallakool/Wakoo
		BK1	<ul> <li>Native fish: NF2–9 – Spawning (floodplain specialists*); Dispersal &amp; condition (all species)</li> <li>Native vegetation: NV1,2,3,4e – in-channel non- woody, fringing RRG, lignum</li> <li>Waterbirds: WB5 – habitat</li> <li>Ecosystem functions: EF 2–7: Lateral connectivity with wetlands, creeks &amp; anabranches; productivity; geomorphic maintenance; hydraulic diversity</li> <li>Other species: OS1,2,3 – habitat &amp; breeding including southern bell frogs</li> </ul>	Yallakool (409020)	>1600^ (1600–3500)	targeting flathead galaxias	for 10 days minimum cumulative duration <sup>#</sup>	4–5 years in 10 (45%)	3 years	* To support NF7 into the area – a inundating flows
	Bankfull flows	relaxed or natural event Only overbank in		Wakool (409019)	>1300# (1300–2000)					<ul> <li>^ 1600 ML/d at Y but contributes to Wakool Junction</li> <li># 1300 ML/d at V downstream of Y scale overbank f</li> </ul>
				Wakool @ Deni/Wakool Rd (409072)	>2000 (2000–3000)					Wakool system. Yarrawonga We

#### quirements<sup>39</sup>

tor operational limit during regulated I20 ML/d in normal years & 70–80 ML/d in dry operational limits relate to avoidance of local m Stevens Weir pool. Higher flow rates would ns Weir pool to be raised higher. Strategy – eover losses due to any break outs from pool. Also a 600 ML/d operational constraint of the Yallakool/Wakool junction.

ool & upper Wakool flows together to logical benefits & connectivity downstream of kool junction.

VR is met with a Murray multi-site event ows regulated from Stevens Weir. ulti-site event, requires approximately 35,000 arrawonga Weir (OB4 in mid–Murray EWRs) on to baseflow over 3–6 weeks is d to benefit native vegetation growth & n river banks.

iderations & constraints:

<u>ek</u> – 900 ML/d not possible under current ional arrangements due to insufficient d from Stevens Weir to push sufficient water cool Ck offtake regulator. Would require as Weir pool above FSL. This is likely to result lateral spills (no known 3rd party impacts) so rangement to cover losses would be

<u>I River</u> – It's possible to supplement delivery Weir pool with top-up flows from Wakool Ilwala canal (escape capacity is currently 500 Iulti-site event is preferred for maximising comes.

rational constraint downstream of the cool junction

NF7 (expand population of flathead galaxias - a critically endangered species) – wetland ws are required in Aug–Sep.

at Yallakool Creek offtake remains in-channel s to bankfull flows d/s of the Yallakool– ion. Yallakool Creek bankfull is ~3500 ML/d.

at Wakool offtake contributes to bankfull flows of Yallakool–Wakool junction & some local ik flows in Black Dog Creek in the Upper m. Met by approximately 45,000 ML/d at d/s Veir (OB7 in mid–Murray EWRs)

	v Category & WR code <sup>39</sup>	Ecological objective <sup>39</sup> (Primary objectives in bold)	Gauge	Flow rate <sup>39</sup> (ML/d)	Timing <sup>39</sup>	Duration <sup>39</sup>	Frequency <sup>39</sup> (& LTA <sup>40</sup> Frequency)	Maximum inter-event period <sup>39</sup>	Additional requ
	OB1 Natural	Native fish: NF2–9: <b>dispersal (all species)</b> , potential spawning (floodplain specialists*); Native vegetation: NV1, 2, 3, 4a, 4c, 4e: <b>wetland non- woody, fringing RRG; low-lying RRG forest, black</b> <b>box &amp; lignum</b>	Yallakool (409020)	>2100^	Aug–Nov (or	10 day minimum cumulative duration <sup>#</sup> (ideally > 14 days)			^ Remains in-cha Wakool River bu contributes to sn near the Yallako Dog Creek & d/s
	event only Only overbank in	Waterbirds: WB5 – habitat Ecosystem functions: EF 2–7 – lateral connectivity with wetlands, creeks & small areas of low-lying floodplain^; productivity; nutrient & carbon transport; biotic	Wakool (409019)	>1800^	anytime for natural events)		3–4 years in 10 (35%)	4 years	creeks. * To support NFT into the area – a inundating flows
verbank	some areas	dispersal Other species: OS1–4 – frog habitat & breeding	Wakool @ Deni/Wakool Rd (409072)	>3000					# Can go below maximum)
Small Overbank	OB2	Native fish: NF2–9: dispersal (all species), potential spawning (floodplain specialists*);	Yallakool (409020)	>2700~		10 day minimum cumulative duration <sup>#</sup> (ideally >14 days)		5 years	~ Remains in-ch Wakool River) bu contribute to inu
	Natural event only	Native vegetation: NV1, 2, 3, 4a, c, e: in-channel & wetland non-woody, fringing RRG; low-lying RRG forest, black box & lignum Waterbirds: WB1,2,5 – habitat	Wakool (409019)	>2300~	Anytime		3–4 years in 10 (35%)		Yallakool/Wakoo junction near Bla junction near Sh creeks.
	Only overbank in some areas	Ecosystem functions: EF 2–7 – lateral connectivity with wetlands, creeks & low-lying floodplain~; <b>productivity</b> ;	Wakool @ Deni/Wakool Rd (409072)	>4000					# Can go below maximum) Met by (approxi Edward River PL (OB9 in Mid–Mu
ank		spawning (floodplain specialists*);	Yallakool offtake (409020)	>3500	Anytime	7 days minimum cumulative duration <sup>#</sup>	3–4 years in 10 (35%)	5 years	
m overbank		woody, fringing RRG; <b>RRG forest (27%), RRG</b> woodland (42%); black box (19%) & lignum (62%) Waterbirds: WB1,2,5 – habitat	Wakool (409019)	>2900					Met by (approxir 100,000 ML/d d/ EWRs)
Medium ov	events only	Ecosystem functions: EF 2–7 – lateral connectivity with wetlands & creeks (43%) & floodplains; <b>productivity</b> ; nutrient & carbon transport; biotic dispersal Other species: OS1–4 – frog habitat & breeding	Wakool @ Deni/Wakool Rd (409072)	>5000					
ink		OB4       RRG forest (61%)         Waterbirds: WB1,2,5 – habitat         Ecosystem functions: EF 2–7 – broad scale lateral connectivity with wetlands & creeks (64%) & floodplains; productivity; nutrient & carbon transport; histic diseased	Yallakool (409020)	>4700	Anytime	7 days minimum cumulative duration <sup>#</sup>	1–2 years in 10 (15%)	7 years	
overbank	OB4 Natural events only		Wakool (409019)	>3900					Met by (approxin Edward River Pl
Large o			Wakool @ Deni/Wakool Rd (409072)	>7000					(larger than OB1

#### quirements<sup>39</sup>

channel in Yallakool Creek & the upper but when delivered together, these flows small-scale inundation of low-lying areas kool/Wakool junction including along Black d/s junction near Shaws Ck & Merribit–Bookit

NF7 (expand population of flathead galaxias – a critically endangered species) – wetland ws are required in July–Aug

ow flow threshold for short periods (5 days

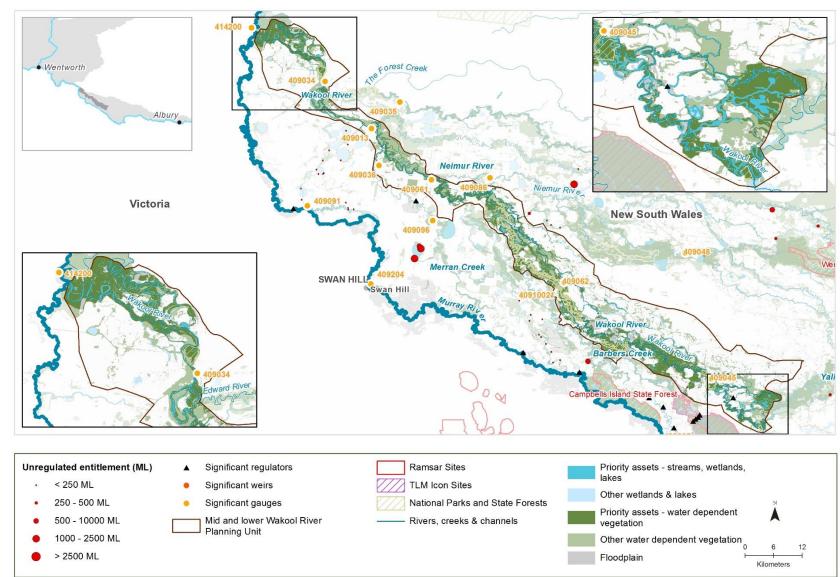
channel in Yallakool Creek (& most of upper ) but when delivered together, these flows nundation of low-lying areas near the cool junction (immediately upstream of Black Dog Creek), & downstream of the Shaws Ck, Porthole Creek & Merribit–Bookit

ow flow threshold for short periods (5 days

oximately): 28,000 ML/d at Deniliquin (OB3 for PU); & 80,000 ML/d d/s Yarrawonga Weir Murray EWRs)

oximately): 35,000 ML/d at Deniliquin & d/s Yarrawonga Weir (OB10 in mid–Murray

ximately): 47,000 ML/d at Deniliquin (OB4 in PU) & 135,000 ML/d d/s Yarrawonga Weir B10 in mid–Murray EWRs)



## PU7: Mid and lower Wakool River

<ul> <li>Thule Creek jur</li> <li>Merribit Creek</li> <li>Merran Creek ( reaches)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Merran Creek (downstream reaches)</li> <li>Christies Creek</li> <li>Bookit Creek</li> <li>Armstrong Creek</li> <li>Armstrong Creek</li> <li>Wernight Groot Creek (downstream reaches)</li> <li>Armstrong Creek</li> <li>Wee Wee Creek (upstream cream cre</li></ul>		Lanker Creek Cunninyeuk Creek Mackenzie Creek Pissen Creek Bucky creek	<ul> <li>Eagle Creek</li> <li>Mortons Lagoon</li> <li>Teare Creek</li> <li>Horseshoe Lagoon</li> <li>Yarrein Creek</li> <li>Several Private Property Wetland Watering sites in the Murray Irrigation area</li> </ul>
Native fish <sup>41</sup>	<ul><li>Australian smelt</li><li>carp gudgeon</li><li>dwarf flathead gudgeon</li></ul>	<ul> <li>flat-headed gudgeon</li> <li>Murray cod</li> <li>Murray-Darling rainbowfish</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>silver perch</li> <li>unspecked hardyhead</li> <li>freshwater catfish (eel- tailed catfish)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>flathead galaxias (P)</li> <li>bony herring</li> <li>golden perch</li> <li>short-headed lamprey</li> </ul>
Birds	<ul> <li>93 water-dependent bird species</li> <li>Australasian bittern (E)</li> <li>Australian painted snipe (E)</li> <li>black-tailed godwit (V,C,J,K)</li> <li>blue-billed duck (V)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>recorded, including the follo</li> <li>Caspian tern (J)</li> <li>cattle egret (J)</li> <li>common greenshank (C,J,K)</li> <li>curlew sandpiper (E,CE,C,J,K)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>eastern great egret (J)</li> <li>Latham's snipe (J,K)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>marsh sandpiper (C,J,K)</li> <li>red-necked stint (C,J,K)</li> <li>sharp-tailed sandpiper (C,J,K)</li> </ul>
Native vegetation	<ul> <li>22 water-dependent PCTs, includ</li> <li>non-woody wetland</li> <li>nitre goosefoot floodplain</li> </ul>	ling: Iignum shrubland & wetland	<ul> <li>river red gum forest &amp; woodland</li> </ul>	black box woodland

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>41</sup> Native fish species recorded in the planning unit via catch records and/or Australian Museum Records where they exist. Species marked with a (P) are native fish species expected to occur in the planning unit based on MaxEnt modelling with a minimum 33% probability of occurrence (Richies et al. 2016).

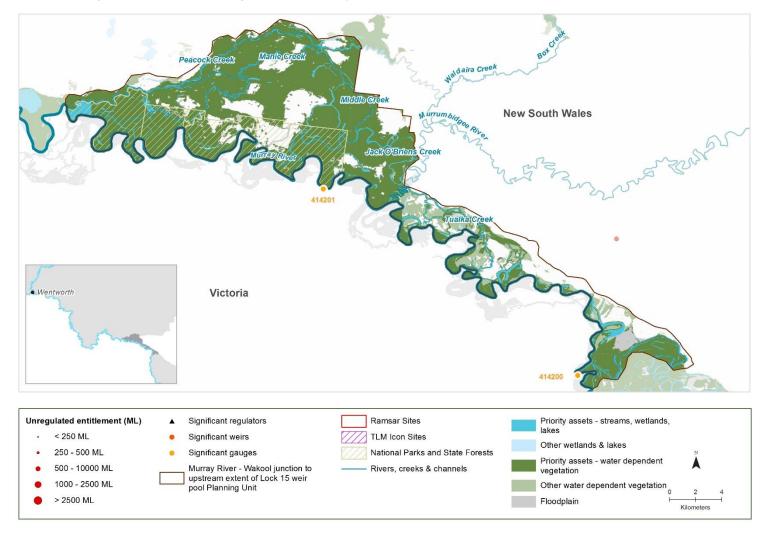
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>42</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable [V], Endangered [E] or Critically Endangered [CE]) or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA [J], CAMBA [C], ROKAMBA [K]).

Murray-Lower Darling Long Term Water Plan Part B: Murray-Lower Darling planning units

Priority environmen	tal assets							
Other species	<ul> <li>Bibron's toadlet</li> <li>common eastern froglet</li> <li>eastern banjo frog</li> <li>earking marsh f</li> <li>Peron's tree frog</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>spotted grass frog</li> <li>platypus</li> <li>regent parrot (E)</li> </ul>						
Unregulated WALs		of which 682 ML are unregulated water access licences (WALs) for production. ML. These are distributed throughout the upstream half of the PU.						
Environmental Watering	The mid & lower Wakool River receive flows from multiple sources including the upper Wakool River, Yallakool River, return flows from Koondrook–Perricoota, Merran Creek & other minor creeks.							
Watering Requirements	Indicative flow thresholds for baseflows, freshes, bankfull and overbank flows are provided in Table 9 in Part A. There is insufficient information at this time to describe complete EWRs (including frequency, timing and duration).							

# 2.5 Lower Murray water management area

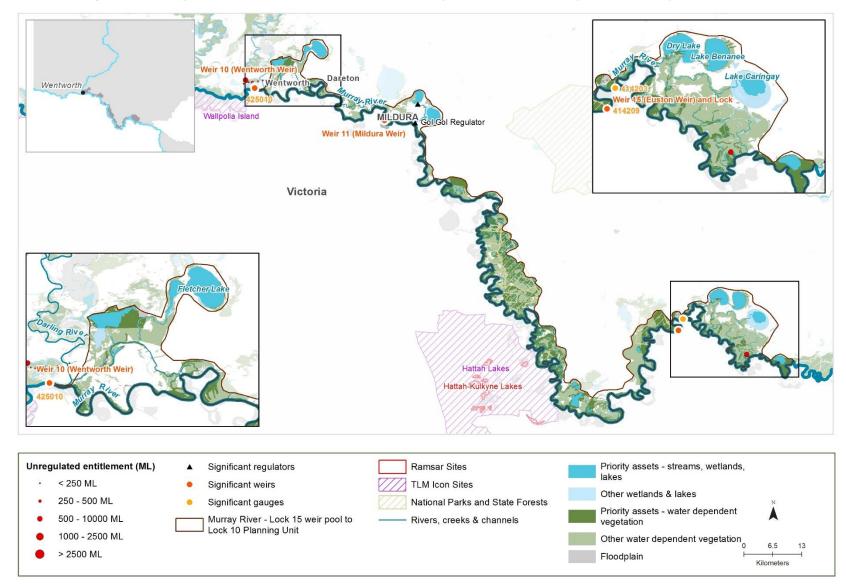
## PU8: Murray River – Wakool junction to upstream extent of Lock 15



<ul><li>Murray R</li><li>Wee We reaches</li></ul>	e Creek (upstream	<ul><li>Peacock Creek</li><li>Middle Creek</li><li>Manie Creek</li></ul>	<ul><li>Tualka Creek</li><li>Jack O'Briens Creek</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Junction Wetlands (Murrumbidgee-Murray river junction)</li> </ul>					
Native fish <sup>43</sup>	<ul> <li>Australian smelt</li> <li>carp gudgeon</li> <li>dwarf flathead gudgeon</li> </ul>	<ul><li>flat-headed gudgeon</li><li>golden perch</li><li>Murray cod</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Murray–Darling rainbowfish</li> <li>silver perch</li> <li>unspecked hardyhead</li> </ul>	<ul><li>flathead galaxias (P)</li><li>bony herring</li></ul>					
	57 water-dependent bird species recorded, including the following listed <sup>44</sup> waterbird species:								
Birds	<ul> <li>Australian painted snipe (E)</li> </ul>	• eastern great egret (J)	• freckled duck (V)	magpie goose (V)					
Native vegetation	16 water-dependent PCTs woodland, & black box wo		um shrubland & wetland, nitre	goosefoot floodplain, river red gum forest &					
Other species	<ul> <li>common eastern froglet</li> <li>southern bell frog (E</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>eastern sign-bearing froglet</li> <li>barking marsh frog</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Peron's tree frog</li> <li>spotted marsh frog</li> <li>eastern banjo frog</li> </ul>	<ul><li>eastern snake-necked turtle</li><li>regent parrot (E)</li></ul>					
Unregulated WALs	There is one 240 ML gene	eral security water access licence (V	VAL) located on Peacock Cree	ek at the very bottom of the PU.					

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>43</sup> Native fish species recorded in the planning unit via catch records and/or Australian Museum Records where they exist. Species marked with a (P) are native fish species expected to occur in the planning unit based on MaxEnt modelling with a minimum 33% probability of occurrence (Richies et al. 2016).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>44</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable [V], Endangered [E] or Critically Endangered [CE]) or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA [J], CAMBA [C], ROKAMBA [K]).



## PU9: Murray River – upstream extent of Lock 15 weir pool to Lock 10 (Wentworth)

Wentwo	_akes (Dry Lake, Lake Benanee, L n Creek		<ul> <li>Fletchers Creek &amp; Little Flet</li> <li>Bengallow Creek</li> <li>Bottle Bend Floodplain</li> <li>Gol Gol Swamp</li> <li>Lake Gol Gol</li> <li>Tuckers Creek</li> </ul>	tchers Lake			
Native fish	<ul> <li>Australian smelt</li> <li>bony herring</li> <li>carp gudgeon</li> <li>dwarf flathead gudgeon</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>flat-headed gudgeon</li> <li>freshwater catfish (eel-tailed catfish)</li> <li>golden perch</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Murray cod</li> <li>Murray–Darling rainbowfish</li> <li>southern pygmy perch</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>unspecked hardyhead</li> <li>silver perch</li> <li>Murray hardyhead</li> <li>short-headed lamprey</li> </ul>			
	95 water-dependent bird species recorded, including the following listed <sup>45</sup> waterbird species:						
Birds	<ul> <li>Australian painted snipe (E)</li> <li>black-tailed godwit (V,C,J,K)</li> <li>blue-billed duck (V)</li> <li>Caspian tern (J)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>common greenshank (C,J,K)</li> <li>curlew sandpiper (E,CE,C,J,K)</li> <li>eastern great egret (J)</li> <li>freckled duck (V)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>little curlew (C,J,K)</li> <li>long-toed stint (C,J,K)</li> <li>marsh sandpiper (C,J,K)</li> <li>Pacific golden plover (C,J,K)</li> <li>pectoral sandpiper (J,K)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>red-necked stint (C,J,K)</li> <li>ruddy turnstone (C,J,K)</li> <li>sharp-tailed sandpiper (C,J,K)</li> <li>white-winged black tern (C,J)</li> <li>wood sandpiper (C,J,K)</li> </ul>			
Native vegetation	17 water-dependent PCTs, inclu	ding non-woody wetland, lignum &	nitre goosefoot shrubland & wetla	nd, river red gum forest, & black box woodland			
Other species	<ul> <li>common eastern froglet</li> <li>eastern banjo frog</li> <li>eastern sign-bearing frogle</li> <li>barking marsh frog</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>trilling frog</li> <li>Peron's tree frog</li> <li>southern bell frog (E)</li> <li>spotted grass frog</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Sudell's frog</li> <li>yellow-bellied sheathtail- bat (V)</li> <li>southern myotis (V)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>platypus</li> <li>regent parrot (E)</li> <li>superb parrot (V)</li> </ul>			
Unregulated WALs		n of <250 ML & one between 500-7		ess licences (WALs) for production. There is one named lagoon in the upper part of the PU & the			

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>45</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable [V], Endangered [E] or Critically Endangered [CE]) or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA [J], CAMBA [C], ROKAMBA [K]).

# Table 7Environmental watering requirements for the Murray River – Lock 15 (Euston) weir pool to Lock 10 (Wentworth)<br/>Representative gauge: Murray River downstream Euston (414203)

Flow Categ & EW code	gory /R	Ecological objectives <sup>46</sup> Primary objectives in bold		Weir pool level <sup>48</sup>	Timing <sup>46</sup>	Duration <sup>46</sup>	Frequency <sup>46</sup> (& LTA frequency <sup>49</sup> )	Maximum inter-event period <sup>46</sup>	Additional wate
Very Iow flow	VLF	Native Fish: NF1 – survival (all species) Vegetation: NV1 – non-woody in-channel Ecosystem functions: EF1 – refuge habitat	>2500	Ideally a drawdown (see WP1,3)^	All year	Continuous	Annual <i>(100%)</i>	NA	^ Ideally drawdov improve hydraulio promote native fit
Baseflow	BF1	Native Fish: NF1 – survival (all species), dispersal (all species), recruitment (riverine specialists, generalists) Native vegetation: NV1, 2, 3 – in-channel non-woody; fringing & wetland Ecosystem Functions: EF1, 2, 3 – longitudinal connectivity, hydraulic diversity	>6000	Any (see WP1–3) but ideally a drawdown^	Jul–Dec	180 days minimum (135 days minimum in very dry years)	Annual (100%)	1 year	Flow rate should would be a transl rivers. ^Ideally, drawdov year to enhance Murray
Nesting support	Nest S1	Native Fish: NF5, 6 – <b>Nesting of riverine specialists (especially</b> <b>Murray cod)</b> (protect nesting sites by avoiding rapid changes in water levels) <i>Minimum requirements for Murray cod breeding during low flows,</i> <i>but ideally SF</i> 2	>5000 ideally >10,000 ML/d	Maintain natural rates of change in water level	Oct-Nov	21 days minimum starting 1 Oct#	5–10 years in 10 <i>(75%)</i>	4 years	# or 14 days mini spawning Rates of fall (wei cm/week if small operationally feas
	SF1	Native Fish: NF2–10 – condition & dispersal (all species, including diadromous species) Vegetation: NV1, 2 – in-channel non-woody, fringing RRG Functions: EF2, 3, 4, 5, 7 – hydraulic diversity, longitudinal connectivity, biotic dispersal & movement, nutrient & carbon transport	>14,000	Any (see WP1–4)^	Jun–Sep	14 days minimum	Annual <i>(100%)</i>	1 year	Rates of fall (wei cm/week if small operationally feas cm/week). SF2 is particularl condition/dispers
Small fresh	SF2	Native Fish: NF1–6, 8–10 – <b>Spawning (river specialist,</b> <b>generalist fish); recruitment/dispersal following spring</b> <b>breeding (flow pulse specialists, riverine specialists &amp;</b> <b>generalists)</b> Vegetation: NV1–3, 4e – in-channel non-woody, fringing RRG, & (if weir pool raising) lignum & wetland non-woody Functions: EF2, 3, 4, 5, 7 – hydraulic diversity, longitudinal connectivity, biotic dispersal & movement, nutrient & carbon transport, productivity	>14,000	Any (see WP1–4) but ideally a drawdown if fresh occurs in Sep – Dec^	Sep–Dec (ideally Oct–Nov for spawning)	45 days minimum (ideally 90 days)	5–10 years in 10 <i>(75%)</i>	2 year	<ul> <li>Consider drawing less than 20,000 velocities and mixed a) if small fresh on hydraulic diversity recruitment, and b) during late winn (SF1&amp;2) cannot b flow velocities in migration &amp; possidetails.</li> </ul>

#### tering requirements<sup>46</sup>

lown weir pools (see WP1,3 at end of table) to alic diversity to reduce the risk of stratification & fish movement in the Murray

Id reflect contributions from upstream. Ideally slucent flow from mid–Murray &/or lower Darling

lown weir pools during low flows for part of the e hydraulic diversity & native fish movement in the

inimum from the detection of Murray cod

eir pool level): ideally 1–2 cm/day (or 10–15 all incremental daily drawdowns are not easible). Maximum: 3–4 cm/day (or 20–30 cm/wk).

eir pool level): ideally 1–2 cm/day (or 10–15 all incremental daily drawdowns are not easible). Maximum: 3–4 cm/day (or 20–30

arly important in dry years to support fish prsal & potential spawning.

wing down weir pools to FSL or below if flows are 00 ML/d to improve hydraulic variability (flow mixing of water column), especially:

n occurs between Oct and Dec to improve sity to support native fish dispersal, spawning & ad transport of nutrients, carbon and sediment.

vinter–spring in very dry years if small freshes of be met for more than 1 year. This will improve in weir pools & support native fish movement, ssible spawning. See WP3 at end of table for

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>46</sup> See Glossary: See Glossary: Definitions and explanatory text for EWRs.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>47</sup> At gauge: Murray River downstream Euston (414203).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>48</sup> At gauge: Murray River upstream Euston (414209). Refer to Table 8 for specific levels.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>49</sup> Long term average frequency (% of years).

	Flow Category & EWR code <sup>46</sup>		Ecological objectives <sup>46</sup> Primary objectives in bold		Weir pool level <sup>48</sup>	Timing <sup>46</sup>	Duration <sup>46</sup>	Frequency <sup>46</sup> (& LTA frequency <sup>49</sup> )	Maximum inter-event period <sup>46</sup>	Additional water
-	Large fresh	LF1	Native Fish: NF2–10 – <b>dispersal (all species)</b> , pre-spawning condition of flow pulse specialists Native vegetation: NV1–4, 4e – in-channel & wetland non-woody; lignum; fringing RRG (& black box, lignum & understory non-woody vegetation in Hattah Lakes TLM site <sup>50</sup> ) Functions: EF2, 3, 4, 5, 7 – lateral <b>connectivity with anabranches</b> <b>&amp; wetlands (including Hattah Lakes^)</b> , hydraulic diversity (fast flowing habitat); biotic dispersal & movement, nutrient & carbon transport Waterbirds: WB1, 2, 5 – habitat	>20,000	Any (see WP1–4)	Jun-Oct	14 days minimum	6–8 years in 10 <i>(70%)</i>	3 years	Aldeally >23,000 Avoid holding flov infrastructure is ir pumping operatio
_	Large fresh	LF2	Native Fish: NF2–10 – <b>spawning (flow pulse specialists);</b> <b>dispersal (all species)</b> Native vegetation: NV1–4, 4e – <b>in-channel &amp; wetland non- woody; fringing RRG</b> (black box, lignum/nitre goosefoot shrublands & understorey non-woody vegetation in Hattah Lakes TLM site <sup>50</sup> ) Functions: EF2, 3, 4, 5, 7 – hydraulic <b>diversity (fast flowing</b> <b>habitat in Murray &amp; anabranches); productivity transfer from</b> <b>upstream, biotic dispersal &amp; movement,</b> lateral connectivity with anabranches & wetlands (including Hattah Lakes <sup>50</sup> and Murrumbidgee junction wetlands), nutrient & carbon transport Waterbirds: WB1, 2, 5 – habitat	>20,000	Any	Sep–Apr	25 days minimum (ideally 60 days)	6–10 years in 10 <i>(80%)</i>	2 years	Water temp. > 17 zooplankton grow Rapid increase in stimulate spawnin 25 days duration zooplankton life c outcomes are exp Very important to flow pulses from o upstream (to aid o Murray. Rates of fall (weir cm/week if small operationally feas
	Bankfull <sup>51</sup>	BK1	Native Fish: NF2–10 – spawning & recruitment (flow pulse specialists, generalists); dispersal (all species) (freshwater catfish population in Washpen Creek – improved wetland & anabranch habitat opportunities) Vegetation: NV1–3 – in-channel & wetland non-woody; fringing RRG (6% of total area Euston–Wentworth <sup>52</sup> ), lignum/nitre goosefoot shrublands Waterbirds: WB1, 2, 5: habitat Functions: EF1–7 – hydraulic diversity, channel maintenance; connectivity with low–lying wetlands (5% of wetland area Euston to Wentworth, including some Hattah Lakes temporary wetlands); nutrient & carbon transfer, productivity, GW recharge, biotic dispersal Other species: OS1, 2 – frog breeding & dispersal	>38,000^	Any (ideally a raising to maximise native vegetation, productivity & waterbird outcomes)	Aug–Mar (or anytime)	30 days minimum (ideally > 60 days)	5–8 years in 10 ( <i>65%</i> )	3 years	ABankfull flow ran Lock 15 weir pool Based on multiple at which weirs are inundation model

00 ML/d to allow natural inflows to Hattah Lakes. lows at 20,000-23,000 ML/d when Hattah s in operation as these flows can compromise tions.

17<sup>°</sup>C for spawning of flow pulse specialists and owth

in velocity (by managing WL &/or flow) to ning.

on to support native vegetation and completion of e cycles to boost in-channel productivity. Greater expected at longer durations (ideally 60 days).

to maintain the integrity (shape & magnitude) of m upstream when native fish spawning detected id dispersal of larvae & juvenile fish to the lower

eir pool level): ideally 1–2 cm/day (or 10–15 all incremental daily drawdowns are not easible). Maximum: 3–4 cm/day (or 20–30 cm/wk).

anges by reach: bol: 38,000–46,000 ML/d

ple info sources; weir pool full supply levels, flows are removed & reinstated; & RIMFIM floodplain lels.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>50</sup> Subject to operation of Hattah Lakes TLM infrastructure on the Victorian side of the Murray River. Ideally >23,000 ML/d to allow natural inflows to Hattah Lakes.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>51</sup> Relies on relaxed constraints, natural events, or infrastructure assisted delivery to wetlands (e.g. pumping to discrete wetlands).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>52</sup> Percent of wetland area inundated is based on DPIE-BC analysis of Murray RIMFIM floodplain inundation model outputs and wetland and native vegetation spatial data.

Ca &	Flow Category & EWR code <sup>46</sup>		Ecological objectives <sup>46</sup> Primary objectives in bold		Weir pool level <sup>48</sup>	Timing <sup>46</sup>	Duration <sup>46</sup>	Frequency <sup>46</sup> (& LTA frequency <sup>49</sup> )	Maximum inter-event period <sup>46</sup>	Additional water
Small overbank <sup>53</sup>		OB1	Native Fish: NF2–10 – spawning & recruitment (flow pulse specialists, floodplain specialists, generalists); dispersal (all) Vegetation: NV1–3,4a,b,c,e – in-channel & wetland non-woody; fringing RRG (10–20% <sup>54</sup> ) & low-lying blackbox (1–4% <sup>54</sup> ); lignum/nitre goosefoot shrublands Waterbirds: WB1–5: habitat & non-colonial breeding & support small-scale colonial waterbird breeding in Euston Lakes Functions: EF1–7 – hydraulic diversity, channel maintenance; lateral connectivity with wetlands & lakes (10–38% of total area; including Lake Caringay & Hattah Lakes temporary wetlands <sup>54</sup> ), nutrient & carbon transfer, productivity, GW recharge, biotic dispersal Other species: OS1,2 – frog breeding & dispersal		N/A – Weirs are out	Aug–Mar (or anytime)	30 days minimum (ideally > 60 days)	3–7 years in 10 <i>(50%)</i>	4 years	Rates of fall (weir cm/week if small operationally feas ^ for flows above via Caringay Cree
Medium overbank <sup>53</sup>		OB2	Native Fish: NF2–10 – as for OB2 Vegetation: NV1, 2, 3, 4a,b,c,e – <b>wetland non-woody; RRG</b> (36– 43% <sup>54</sup> ) & <b>black box</b> (5–8% <sup>54</sup> ); lignum/nitre goosefoot shrublands Waterbirds: WB1–5: <b>habitat &amp; non-colonial breeding &amp; support</b>	>60,000	N/A – Weirs are out	Anytime	25 days minimum (ideally > 40 days)	3–5 years in 10 <i>(40%)</i> (ideally clustered events^)	5 years	<ul> <li>Ideally clustered months apart to p recruitment/recoving from soils &amp; shall</li> <li>*note Minor Flood</li> </ul>
arhank <sup>55</sup>		OB3	Vegetation: NV3,4a,b,c,e – wetland non-woody; RRG (49%) & black box (19–29% <sup>54</sup> ) maintenance; lignum/nitre goosefoot Waterbirds: WB1–5: habitat & non-colonial breeding & support large-scale colonial waterbird breeding in Euston Lakes Functions: EF1–7 – lateral connectivity with wetlands (40–81% of wetland area <sup>54</sup> ) & floodplains (including Hattah Lakes RRG woodlands & understorey); nutrient & carbon transfer, productivity, groundwater recharge, biotic dispersal Other species: OS1,2 – frog breeding & dispersal	>80,000	N/A – Weirs are out	Anytime	25 days minimum (ideally > 30 days)	2–4 years in 10 (30%) (ideally clustered events^)	7 years	^ Ideally clustered months apart to p recruitment/recov from soils & shall
	5	OB4	Vegetation: NV3, 4a,b,c,e – <b>RRG</b> (64–68% <sup>54</sup> ), <b>black box</b> (32–37%) maintenance, lignum/nitre goosefoot shrublands Waterbirds: WB1–5: <b>habitat &amp; non-colonial breeding &amp; support</b> <b>large-scale colonial waterbird breeding in Euston Lakes</b> Functions: EF1–7 – broad scale lateral connectivity with floodplain, lakes & wetlands (72–82% of wetland area), biotic dispersal & movement, productivity	>100,000	N/A – Weirs are out	Anytime	20 days minimum (ideally > 30 days)	1–2 years in 10 (15%) (ideally clustered events^)	10 years	^ Ideally clustered box recovery & re

		• • • • • • • • •	4 - 46
72 Minto	reau	Irem	ents <sup>46</sup>
corning .	Iucqu		

eir pool level): ideally 1–2 cm/day (or 10–15
all incremental daily drawdowns are not
asible). Maximum: 3-4 cm/day (or 20-30 cm/wk).

ve 50,000 ML/d, Lake Caringay will also start to fill reek \*(Murray upstream)

red as groups of 2–3 sequential events 12–18 promote RRG, lignum & black box overy; & recovery of saline areas (flushing of salt allow groundwater).

ood Level at Boundary Bend at 68,900 ML/d

red as groups of 2–3 sequential events 12–18 promote RRG, lignum & black box overy; & recovery of saline areas (flushing of salt allow groundwater).

red events in sequential years to promote black recovery of saline areas.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>53</sup> Relies on relaxed constraints in the Murray downstream of Yarrawonga Weir (but only if there are simultaneous natural large flow events in the Murrumbidgee and Goulburn Rivers), natural events alone or infrastructure assisted delivery to wetlands (e.g. pumping to discrete wetlands)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>54</sup> Percent of total area of wetlands or native vegetation communities inundated at specific flow rate along the Murray River floodplain between the upstream extent of the Lock 15 (Euston) weir pool and Wentworth. Based on DPIE-BC analysis of Murray RIMFIM floodplain inundation model outputs and wetland and native vegetation spatial data.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>55</sup> Relies on natural events or infrastructure assisted delivery to wetlands (e.g. pumping to discrete wetlands)

Murray-Lower Darling Long Term Water Plan Part B: Murray-Lower Darling planning units

Flow Cate & EW code	gory /R	Ecological objectives <sup>46</sup> Primary objectives in bold	Flow rate (ML/d) <sup>47</sup>	Weir pool level <sup>48</sup>	Timing <sup>46</sup>	Duration <sup>46</sup>	Frequency <sup>46</sup> (& LTA frequency <sup>49</sup> )	Maximum inter-event period <sup>46</sup>	Additional water
	OB5	Vegetation: NV3,4a,b,c,e – <b>RRG</b> (65–77% <sup>54</sup> ), <b>black box</b> (36–56%) maintenance, lignum/nitre goosefoot shrublands Waterbirds: WB1–5: <b>habitat &amp; non-colonial breeding &amp; support</b> <b>large-scale colonial waterbird breeding in Euston Lakes</b> Functions: EF1–7 – <b>broad scale lateral connectivity with</b> <b>floodplain, lakes &amp; wetlands</b> (77–78% of wetland area), <b>biotic</b> <b>dispersal &amp; movement, productivity</b>	>120,000	N/A –Weirs are out	Anytime	15 days minimum (ideally >25 days)	1 year in 10 (10%) (ideally clustered events^)	11 years	^ Ideally clustered box recovery & re

#### Table 8 Environmental Watering requirements for Lock 15 (Euston) weir pool

Representative gauge: Murray River upstream Euston (414209)

Flow Category & EWR code <sup>46</sup>		Flow rate (ML/d) <sup>56</sup>	Weir pool level <sup>57</sup> (m above/below full supply level) L15: FSL = 47.6 m AHD	Timing <sup>46</sup>	Duration <sup>46</sup>	Frequency <sup>46</sup> (& LTA frequency <sup>49</sup> )	Maximum inter-event period <sup>46</sup>	Additional waterir
WP1 Weir pool drawdown (summer– autumn) Similar to a natural baseflow i.e. without weirs	Native Fish: NF2–10 – movement cues (all species) Native Vegetation: NV1, 2, 3 – <b>drying</b> <b>regime for in-channel, fringing &amp; wetland</b> <b>veg</b> Ecosystem functions: EF1–4 – <b>hydraulic</b> <b>diversity, water quality (prevent weir pool</b> <b>stratification), longitudinal connectivity</b> , biotic dispersal & movement; <b>drying regime</b> for weir pool margins & wetlands (including Lake Benanee & Dry Lake), <b>productivity</b> , lower groundwater table	River flows under which summer–autumn drawdown should/can be considered: Lock 15: 2500–46,000 ideally >5000 ML/d	L15: 0.3 m below FSL^	Jan-May	90 days minimum#	7–10 years in 10 <i>(85%)</i>	3 years	Drawdown is espect ML/d during summe the Murray channe #variable durations native vegetation d <b>Rates of fall (weir</b> 10–15 cm/week if so operationally feasib cm/week). Conserve minimise the risk of down weir pools fol levels or when rein events. Slower dra increased cover & banks & channel m ^ current operations down to: - FSL (between J - 20 cm below FS - 30 cm below FS changes to these of stakeholder consult

tering requirements<sup>46</sup>

red events in sequential years to promote black recovery of saline areas.

ring requirements<sup>46</sup>

becially important if flows are below 14,000 mer-autumn to provide hydraulic diversity in nel.

ns (90–180 days) between years will benefit diversity

**bir pool drawdown):** ideally 1–2 cm/day (or if small incremental daily drawdowns are not sible). Maximum: 3–4 cm/day (or 20–30 ervative rates of fall should be considered to a of bank slumping, especially when drawing following prolonged periods of high weir pool einstating weirs following large unregulated drawdown rates of 1–2 cm/day should support & diversity of non-woody vegetation on river margins.

onal constraints are that L15 can only be drawn

n Jul–Mar), FSL (April) FSL (between May–June) e operational constraints would require sultation

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>56</sup> Flow rates are for Murray at downstream Euston (414203)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>57</sup> At gauge: <u>Murray River upstream Euston (414209)</u> for PU11: Note: recommended levels assume 2018 operational limits. Larger raising or drawdowns would provide greater ecological benefits.

Flow Category & EWR code <sup>46</sup>	Ecological objective <sup>46</sup> Primary objectives in bold	Flow rate (ML/d) <sup>56</sup>	Weir pool level <sup>57</sup> (m above/below full supply level) L15: FSL = 47.6 m AHD	Timing <sup>46</sup>	Duration <sup>46</sup>	Frequency <sup>46</sup> (& LTA frequency <sup>49</sup> )	Maximum inter-event period <sup>46</sup>	Additional waterin
WP2 Weir pool raising (winter–spring– early summer) Similar to a small overbank – OB1	Native fish: NV1–9 – dispersal (all species), spawning (floodplain specialists – from Oct only) (*freshwater (eel-tailed) catfish population in Washpen Creek – improved connectivity with Euston Lakes system) Native vegetation: NV1–3, 4a,b,c,e – in- channel & wetland non-woody; fringing RRG; low lying blackbox (limited extent) Waterbirds: WB1,2,5: habitat condition, feeding Ecosystem Functions: EF1–7 – lateral connectivity with lakes & wetlands (including partial fill of Lake Caringay & inundation of threatened swamp she-oak communities around Lake Benanee); nutrient & carbon transfer, productivity, groundwater recharge, biotic dispersal Other species: OS1, 2, 4 – frog breeding & dispersal	Ideal river flow ranges for undertaking weir pool raising: Lock 15: 14,000^-46,000*	L15: 0.6 m above FSL	Jul–Dec	60 days minimum (up to 5 months to support colonial water bird breeding , if desired)	6–10 years in 10 <i>(80%)</i>	3 years	AWeir pool raising a would compromise is important for natir Sep-Dec, and down biota. Weir pool rais results in reduced h Consider a tempora flow freshes/pulses *Upper flow limit for may need to be pull safety reasons. Rates of fall: see ab
WP3 Weir pool drawdown (winter–spring) Only required under extended dry periods as a partial surrogate for small freshes (SF1,2)	Native Fish: NF2–10 – <b>movement (all species)</b> , pre-spawning condition (all species), <b>spawning (riverine specialists,</b> flow pulse specialists) Ecosystem functions: EF2,3 – <b>hydraulic diversity</b> , water quality, longitudinal connectivity, biotic dispersal & movement	Draw down weir pools in winter–spring only during extended (multi-year) dry periods &/or low water availability i.e. if flows in the Murray River have been less than 14,000 ML/d for extended periods (>80% of the time during Aug–Dec) for more than 1–2 years.	L15: 0.3 m below FSL <sup>^</sup> Ideally maximum drawdowns (0.5 m below FSL)	Aug–Dec (critical period Oct–Nov when Murray cod are breeding	60 day minimum	Only required every 2–3 years during extended dry periods. No specific LTA target. Likely to be required 0–2 years in 10, depending on the occurrence of extended dry periods.	Not more than 2 consecutive years without a winter– spring drawdown or small flow freshes of at least 14,000 ML/d for at least 14 days during Sep– Dec.	<ul> <li>Current operational down to:         <ul> <li>FSL (between Ju</li> <li>20 cm below FSI</li> <li>30 cm below FSI</li> <li>changes to these op stakeholder consult</li> </ul> </li> <li>Note that a spring d for higher flows (sm Murray River &amp; short freshes &amp; higher). F remain slower unde scenario compared most weir pool level unpublished hydraut</li> <li>Rates of fall: see ab</li> </ul>
WP4 Weir pool drawdown (spring-early summer)	Native Fish: NF1–6, 8–10 – <b>Spawning</b> (river specialist, generalist fish); recruitment/dispersal following spring breeding (flow pulse specialists, riverine specialists & generalists) Functions: EF2, 3, 4, 5, 7 – hydraulic diversity, longitudinal connectivity, biotic dispersal & movement, nutrient & carbon transport	Any, but especially important during small freshes <20,000 ML/d <sup>A</sup>	FSL or drawdown Ideally: L15: 0.3 m below FSL^ Ideally maximum drawdowns (0.5 m below FSL)	Sep-Dec	14 days minimum (ideally 60 days)	5-10 years in 10 <i>(75%)</i>	3 years	^ While it is also de support native vege in anabranches (se FSL or below FSL or especially if freshes velocities in weir po spawning and move connectivity along t transport of carbon, ML/d, lowering of w flows provide good levels.

#### ring requirements<sup>46</sup>

g also possible at 2,500–14,000 ML/d but this se hydraulic diversity in Murray channel, which ative fish movement & breeding, especially in ownstream transport of nutrients, carbon and raising at flows of 14,000-20,000 ML/d may d hydraulic variability in the main channel. orary drawdown to FSL or below FSL during es <20,000 ML/d in Sep-Dec (see WP4).

for weir pool raising may be lower as weirs bulled out at lower flows for work health &

above for WP1

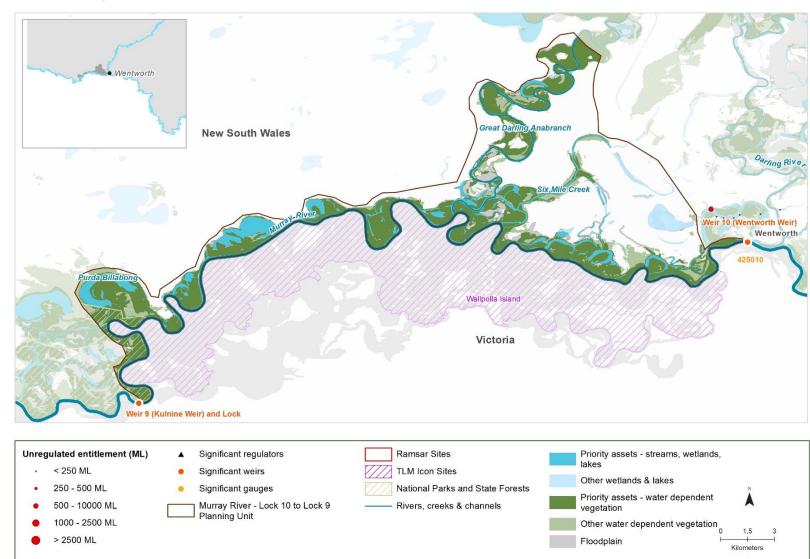
onal constraints are that L15 can only be drawn

a Jul – Mar), FSL (April) FSL (between May–June) e operational constraints would require sultation

g drawdown provides only a partial surrogate small freshes) with respect to velocity in the hould not replace higher flows (small & large ). Flow velocities in weir pools would likely der the low flow (<14,000 ML/d) & drawdown ed with a small fresh (>14,000 ML/d) under vel scenarios – based on analysis of MDBA raulic model data for Locks 7 and 8.

above for WP1

desirable to raise weir pools in spring to egetation and fish outcomes on floodplains and see WP2), temporary lowering of weir pools to L during small freshes/pulses in Sep-Dec, nes are below 20,000 ML/d, would improve flow pools and therefore likely support native fish ovement in the Murray channel and functional g the River i.e. promoting downstream on, nutrients and biota. For flows above 20,000 f weir pools is less important as these higher od hydraulic diversity at a range of weir pool



## PU10: Murray River – Lock 10 to Lock 9

<ul><li>weir pool)</li><li>Darling Anabrar</li></ul>	ock 10 to Lock 9, including Lock 9 nch (the lower reach that is ock 9 weir pool i.e. from the Murray	<ul> <li>Tincha Creek</li> <li>Tuckers Creek</li> <li>Six Mile Creek</li> <li>Purda Billabong (also ca</li> <li>Grand Junction wetland</li> <li>numerous unnamed wet</li> </ul>	alled Pink Lake) alands along the Murray River and	Darling Anabranch
Native fish	<ul> <li>Australian smelt</li> <li>bony herring</li> <li>carp gudgeon</li> <li>dwarf flathead gudgeon</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>freshwater catfish (eel- tailed catfish)</li> <li>flat-headed gudgeon</li> <li>golden perch</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>silver perch</li> <li>Murray cod</li> <li>Murray–Darling rainbowfish</li> <li>unspecked hardyhead</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Murray hardyhead</li><li>southern pygmy perch</li><li>short-headed lamprey</li></ul>
Birds	67 water-dependent bird species r	ecorded, including the following	g listed58 waterbird species:	
Dirus	<ul> <li>blue-billed duck (V)</li> </ul>	Caspian tern (J)	• eastern great egret (J)	<ul> <li>freckled duck (V)</li> </ul>
Native vegetation	13 water-dependent PCTs, includi black box woodland	ng non-woody wetland, lignum	& nitre goosefoot shrubland & wet	land, river red gum forest, &
Other species	<ul><li>eastern banjo frog</li><li>barking marsh frog</li><li>broad-shelled turtle</li></ul>	<ul> <li>eastern sign-bearing froglet</li> <li>eastern snake-necked turtle</li> </ul>	<ul><li>southern bell frog (E)</li><li>Peron's tree frog</li><li>Macquarie turtle</li></ul>	<ul> <li>spotted grass frog</li> <li>Corben's long-eared bat (V)</li> </ul>
Unregulated WALs	There is 96 ML of unregulated ent production WALs <250 ML & one l upper part of the PU.			

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>58</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable [V], Endangered [E] or Critically Endangered [CE]) or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA [J], CAMBA [C], ROKAMBA [K]).

#### Table 9 Environmental watering requirements for the Lower Murray River (SA Border to Lock 10 Wentworth): Planning units 10, 11 & 12 Representative gauges (see footnotes 60 & 61)

Flow Cate & EV code	gory /R	Ecological objective <sup>59</sup> Primary objectives in bold	Flow rate (ML/d) <sup>60</sup>	Weir pool level <sup>61</sup>	Timing <sup>59</sup>	Duration <sup>59</sup>	Frequency <sup>59</sup> (& LTA frequency <sup>62</sup> )	Maximum inter-event period <sup>59</sup>	Additional waterin
Very Iow flow	VLF	Native Fish: NF1 – survival (all species) Vegetation: NV1 – non-woody in-channel Ecosystem functions: EF1 – refuge habitat	>3500	Ideally a drawdown (see WP1,3)^	All year	Continuous	Annual	NA	^ Ideally drawdown improve hydraulic of promote native fish
Baseflow	BF1	Native Fish: NF1 – survival (all species), dispersal (all species), recruitment (riverine specialists, generalists) Native vegetation: NV1, 2, 3 – in-channel non-woody; fringing & wetland Ecosystem Functions: EF1, 2, 3 – longitudinal connectivity, hydraulic diversity	>10,000	Any (see WP1–4) but ideally a drawdown^	Jul–Dec	180 days minimum (135 days minimum in very dry years)	Annual	1 year	Flow rate should re would be a transluc rivers. ^Ideally, drawdown year to enhance hy Murray
Nesting flow	Nest S1	Native Fish: NF5, 6 – <b>Nesting of riverine specialists (especially Murray cod)</b> (protect nesting sites by avoiding rapid changes in water levels)	>5000 ideally >10,000 ML/d	Maintain natural rates of change in water level	Oct–Nov	21 days minimum starting 1 Oct#	5–10 years in 10 <i>(75%)</i>	4 years	# or 14 days minim spawning Rates of fall (weir p cm/week if small in operationally feasit
	SF1	Native Fish: NF2–10 – condition & dispersal (all species, including diadromous species) Vegetation: NV1, 2 – in-channel non-woody, fringing RRG Functions: EF2,3,4,5,7 – hydraulic diversity, longitudinal connectivity, biotic dispersal & movement, nutrient & carbon transport	>14,000	Any (see WP1–4)^	Jun–Sep	14 days minimum	Annual <i>(100%)</i>	1 year	Rates of fall (weir p cm/week if small in operationally feasit cm/week). SF2 is particularly i condition/dispersal
Small fresh	SF2	Native Fish: NF1–6, 8–10 – <b>Spawning (river specialist,</b> <b>generalist fish); recruitment/dispersal following spring</b> <b>breeding (flow pulse specialists, riverine specialists &amp;</b> <b>generalists)</b> Vegetation: NV1–3, 4e – in-channel non-woody, fringing RRG, lignum & wetland non-woody (if weir pool raising) Functions: EF2, 3, 4, 5, 7 – hydraulic diversity, longitudinal connectivity, biotic dispersal & movement, nutrient & carbon transport, productivity	>14,000	Any (see WP1–4) but ideally a drawdown if fresh occurs in Sep – Dec^	Oct–Apr	14 days minimum (ideally >25 days for productivity outcomes)	8–10 years in 10 <i>(90%)</i>	2 year	<ul> <li>Consider drawing less than 20,000 M velocities and mixir</li> <li>a) if small fresh occ hydraulic diversity for recruitment, and transition b) during late winter (SF1&amp;2) cannot be flow velocities in we migration &amp; possible details.</li> </ul>

#### ring requirements<sup>59</sup>

wn weir pools (see WP1–3 at end of table) to c diversity to reduce the risk of stratification & sh movement in the Murray

reflect contributions from upstream. Ideally lucent flow from mid–Murray &/or lower Darling

wn weir pools during low flows for part of the hydraulic diversity & native fish movement in the

imum from the detection of Murray cod

pool level): ideally 1-2 cm/day (or 10-15 incremental daily drawdowns are not sible). Maximum: 3-4 cm/day (or 20-30 cm/wk).

pool level): ideally 1-2 cm/day (or 10-15 incremental daily drawdowns are not sible). Maximum: 3–4 cm/day (or 20–30

y important in dry years to support fish al & potential spawning.

ng down weir pools to FSL or below if flows are ML/d to improve hydraulic variability (flow xing of water column), especially:

occurs between Oct and Dec to improve y to support native fish dispersal, spawning & transport of nutrients, carbon and sediment. ter-spring in very dry years if small freshes be met for more than 1 year. This will improve weir pools & support native fish movement, ible spawning. See WP3 at end of table for

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>59</sup> See Glossary: Definitions and explanatory text for EWRs.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>60</sup> Flow rates are for representative gauges in three lower Murray planning units: 1) Murray at Wentworth (425010) for PU10: Murray – Lock 10 to Lock 9; 2) Murray d/s Lock 9 (4260505) and Murray d/s Lock 8 (4260507) for PU11 Murray Lock 7 to 9; 3) Murray d/s Lock 7 (4260509) PU12: Murray - Lock 7 to SA border.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>61</sup> Weir pool levels are for representative gauges: 1) Murray u/s Lock 9 (4260501) for PU10: Murray – Lock 10 to Lock 9; 2) Murray u/s Lock 8 (4260506) and Murray u/s Lock 7 (4260508) for PU11 Murray – Lock 7 to 9. Note: recommended levels assume 2018 operational limits. Larger raising or drawdowns would provide greater ecological benefits.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>62</sup> Long-term average frequency (% of years).

Flow Cate & EV code	gory /R	Ecological objective <sup>59</sup> Primary objectives in bold	Flow rate (ML/d) <sup>60</sup>	Weir pool level <sup>61</sup>	Timing <sup>59</sup>	Duration <sup>59</sup>	Frequency <sup>59</sup> (& LTA frequency <sup>62</sup> )	Maximum inter-event period <sup>59</sup>	Additional waterin
fresh	LF1	Native Fish: NF2–10 – <b>spawning (flow pulse specialists);</b> <b>dispersal (all species)</b> Native vegetation: NV1–4, 4e – in-channel & wetland non-woody; lignum; fringing RRG Functions: EF2, 3, 4, 5, 7 – <b>hydraulic diversity (fast flowing</b> <b>habitat in Murray &amp; anabranches); productivity transfer from</b> <b>upstream, biotic dispersal &amp; movement,</b> lateral connectivity with anabranches & wetlands; nutrient & carbon transport Waterbirds: WB1, 2, 5 – habitat	>20,000	Any	Sep–Feb	14 days minimum	8–10 years in 10 <i>(90%)</i>	2 years	Water temp. > 17°C Rapid increase in v stimulate spawning Very important to m flow pulses from up upstream in Murray dispersal of larvae Rates of fall (weir p cm/week if small in operationally feasib
Large fresh	LF2	Native Fish: NF2–10 – <b>recruitment (all species); spawning (flow pulse specialists)</b> ; dispersal (all species); Native vegetation: NV1–4, 4e – in-channel & wetland non-woody; lignum; fringing RRG Functions: EF2, 3, 4, 5, 7 – <b>in-channel productivity^, hydraulic diversity (fast flowing habitat in Murray &amp; anabranches);</b> productivity transfer from upstream, biotic dispersal & movement, lateral connectivity with anabranches & wetlands; nutrient & carbon transport Waterbirds: WB1, 2, 5 – habitat	>20,000	Any	Sep-Mar	25 days minimum (ideally 60 days)	3-7 years in 10 <i>(50%)</i>	3 years	Water temp. > 17°C zooplankton growth ^Minimum 25 days life cycles to boost outcomes are expe
Bankfull <sup>63</sup>	BK1	Native Fish: NF2–10 – spawning & recruitment (flow pulse specialists, generalists); dispersal (all species) Vegetation: NV1–3 – in-channel & wetland non-woody; fringing RRG (6–23%), lignum/nitre goosefoot shrublands Waterbirds: WB1, 2, 5: habitat Functions: EF1–7 – hydraulic diversity, channel maintenance; connectivity with anabranches & wetlands (25–96% of wetland area); nutrient & carbon transfer, productivity, GW recharge, biotic dispersal Other species: OS1, 2 – frog breeding and dispersal	>40,000^	N/A – Weirs are out	Aug–Mar (or anytime)	30 days minimum (ideally > 60 days)	6–8 years in 10 <i>(70%)</i>	3 years	ABankfull flow range Lock 9 weir pool: Lock 8 weir pool: Lock 7 weir pool: Lock 6 weir pool: Based on multiple i at which weirs are floodplain inundation
Small overbank <sup>63</sup>	OB1	Native Fish: NF2–10 – <b>spawning and recruitment (flow pulse specialists, floodplain specialists, generalists);</b> dispersal (all) Vegetation: NV1–3,4a,b,c,e – in-channel and <b>wetland non-woody; fringing RRG</b> (17–43%) <b>and low-lying blackbox</b> (4– 11%); lignum/nitre goosefoot shrublands Waterbirds: WB1,2,5: habitat and breeding Functions: EF1–7 – as for BK1 but greater <b>connectivity with anabranches and wetlands</b> (48–96% of total area) Other species: OS1,2 – frog breeding and dispersal	> 55,000	N/A – Weirs are out	Aug–Mar (or anytime)	30 days minimum (ideally > 60 days)	3–7 years in 10 <i>(50%)</i>	4 years	Rates of fall (weir p cm/week if small in operationally feasib

## ring requirements59

7°C for spawning of flow pulse specialists n velocity (by managing WL &/or flow) to ng.

o maintain the integrity (shape & magnitude) of upstream when native fish spawning detected ray, lower Darling & other tributaries (to aid ae & juvenile fish to the lower Murray.

r pool level): ideally 1–2 cm/day (or 10–15 incremental daily drawdowns are not sible). Maximum: 3–4 cm/day (or 20–30 cm/wk).

7°C for spawning of flow pulse specialists and vth.

ys duration to support completion of zooplankton st in-channel productivity. Greater productivity pected at longer durations (ideally 60 days).

nges by reach:

- 49,000–50,000 ML/d
- 40,000–50,000 ML/d
- 35,000-40,000 ML/d
- 40,000–45,000 ML/d

le info sources; weir pool full supply levels, flows re removed and reinstated; and RIMFIM ation models.

r pool level): ideally 1–2 cm/day (or 10–15 incremental daily drawdowns are not sible). Maximum: 3–4 cm/day (or 20–30 cm/wk).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>63</sup> Relies on natural events, relaxed constraints or infrastructure assisted delivery to wetlands (e.g. pumping to discrete wetlands).

Murray-Lower Darling Long Term Water Plan Part B: Murray-Lower Darling planning units

Flow Category & EWR code <sup>59</sup>		gory /R	Ecological objective <sup>59</sup> Primary objectives in bold	Flow rate (ML/d) <sup>60</sup>	Weir pool level <sup>61</sup>	Timing <sup>59</sup>	Duration <sup>59</sup>	Frequency <sup>59</sup> (& LTA frequency <sup>62</sup> )	Maximum inter-event period <sup>59</sup>	Additional waterir
ç	Medium overbank <sup>33</sup>	UB2	Native Fish: NF2–10 – as for OB2 Vegetation: NV1, 2, 3, 4a,b,c,e – <b>wetland non-woody; RRG</b> (38– 68%) and <b>blackbox</b> (5–29%); lignum/nitre goosefoot shrublands Waterbirds: WB1, 2, 3, 5: habitat and non-colonial breeding Functions: EF1–7 – <b>lateral connectivity with wetlands</b> (55–96% of wetland area) <b>and floodplains</b> ; nutrient and carbon transfer, <b>productivity</b> , groundwater recharge, biotic dispersal Other species: OS1, 2 – frog breeding and dispersal	>70,000	N/A – Weirs are out	Anytime	20 days minimum (ideally > 40 days)	3–5 years in 10 <i>(40%)</i> (ideally clustered events^)	5 years	^ Ideally clustered a months apart to pro recruitment/recover from soils & shallow
	Large overbank <sup>04</sup>	OB3	Vegetation: NV3,4a,b,c,e – <b>wetland non-woody; RRG</b> (54–89%) <b>&amp; blackbox</b> (22–57%) maintenance; lignum/nitre goosefoot Waterbirds: WB1, 2, 3, 5: habitat & non-colonial waterbird breeding Functions: EF1–7 – <b>lateral connectivity with wetlands</b> (63–94% of wetland area) <b>&amp; floodplains</b> ; nutrient & carbon transfer, <b>productivity</b> , groundwater recharge, biotic dispersal Other species: OS1, 2 – frog breeding & dispersal	>80,000	N/A – Weirs are out	Anytime	20 days minimum (ideally > 30 days)	2–4 years in 10 <i>(30%)</i> (ideally clustered events^)	7 years	^ Ideally clustered a months apart to pro recruitment/recover from soils & shallow
Large o	Large	OB4	Vegetation: NV3, 4a,b,c,e – <b>RRG</b> (75–92%), <b>black box</b> (56–72%) <b>maintenance</b> , lignum/nitre goosefoot shrublands Waterbirds: WB1, 2, 3, 5: habitat & non-colonial waterbird breeding Functions: EF1–7 – <b>broad scale lateral connectivity with</b> <b>floodplain, anabranches &amp; wetlands</b> (65–97% of wetland area), biotic dispersal & movement, <b>productivity</b>	>100,000	N/A – Weirs are out	Anytime	20 days minimum (ideally > 30 days)	1–2 years in 10 <i>(15%)</i> (ideally clustered events^)	10 years	^ Ideally clustered e box recovery & reco

## ring requirements<sup>59</sup>

ed as groups of 2–3 sequential events 12–18 promote RRG, lignum & black box overy; & recovery of saline areas (flushing of salt illow groundwater).

ed as groups of 2–3 sequential events 12–18 promote RRG, lignum & black box very; & recovery of saline areas (flushing of salt llow groundwater).

d events in sequential years to promote black ecovery of saline areas.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>64</sup> Relies on natural events or infrastructure assisted delivery to wetlands (e.g. pumping to discrete wetlands).

Flow Category & EWR code <sup>65</sup>	Ecological objective <sup>65</sup> Primary objectives in bold	Flow rate (ML/d) <sup>66</sup>	Weir pool level <sup>67</sup> (m above/below full supply level)	Timing <sup>65</sup>	Duration <sup>65</sup>	Frequency <sup>65</sup> (& LTA frequency <sup>68</sup> )	Maximum inter-event period <sup>65</sup>	Additional watering
WP1 Weir pool drawdown (summer– autumn) Similar to a natural baseflow i.e. without weirs	Native Fish: NF2–10 – movement cues (all species) Native Vegetation: NV1, 2, 3 – drying regime for in-channel, fringing & wetland veg Ecosystem functions: EF1–4 – hydraulic diversity, water quality (prevent weir pool stratification), longitudinal connectivity, biotic dispersal & movement; drying regime for weir pool margins & wetlands, productivity, lower groundwater table	River flows under which summer- autumn drawdown should/can be considered: Lock 9: 3500–48,000 Lock 8: 3500–40,000 Lock 7: 3500–24,000 ideally >5000 ML/d	L9: 0.1 m below FSL L8: 0.5–1.0 m below FSL L7: 0.5–1.0 m below FSL	Jan–May	90 days minimum#	7–10 years in 10 <i>(85%)</i>	3 years	Ideally lower all weir p maximise longitudinal along the entire lower Drawdown is especial during summer-autur channel. #variable durations (9 vegetation diversity Rates of fall (weir poor cm/week if small incre feasible). Maximum: 3 rates of fall should be slumping, especially of prolonged periods of following large unrego cm/day should suppovegetation on river ba
WP2 Weir pool raising (winter–spring– early summer) Similar to a small overbank – OB1	Native fish: NV1–9 – dispersal (all species), spawning (floodplain specialists – from Oct only) Native vegetation: NV1–3, 4a,b,c,e – in-channel & wetland non-woody; fringing RRG; low lying blackbox (limited extent) Waterbirds: WB1,2,5: habitat condition, feeding Ecosystem Functions: EF1–7 – lateral connectivity with anabranches & wetlands; nutrient & carbon transfer, productivity, groundwater recharge, biotic dispersal Other species: OS1, 2 – frog breeding & dispersal	Ideal river flow ranges for undertaking weir pool raising: Lock 9: 14,000^-48,000* Lock 8: 14,000^- 40,000* Lock 7: 14,000^-24,000*	L9: 0.24 m above FSL L8: 0.6–0.8 m above FSL L7: 0.6–0.8 m above FSL	Jul–Dec	60 days minimum	6–10 years in 10 <i>(80%)</i>	3 years	AWeir pool raising is a would compromise hy important for native fit Nov, and downstream pool raising at flows of hydraulic variability in drawdown to FSL or the ML/d in Sep-Dec (see *Upper flow limit for w need to be pulled out reasons Lock 8: >0.2 m above Potterwalkergee Cree River, located in Victo Rates of fall: see abo

#### Environmental water requirements for Locks 7, 8 and 9 – Weir Pool Levels (to be used in conjunction with EWRs for flows as described above in Table 9) Table 10

#### g requirements<sup>65</sup>

r pools (Locks 7–9) at the same time to nal connectivity & availability of flowing habitat ver Murray River channel.

ially important if flows are below 14,000 ML/d umn to provide hydraulic diversity in the Murray

(90–180 days) between years will benefit native

ool drawdown): ideally 1–2 cm/day (or 10–15 cremental daily drawdowns are not operationally n: 3-4 cm/day (or 20-30 cm/week). Conservative be considered to minimise the risk of bank y when drawing down weir pools following of high weir pool levels or when reinstating weirs gulated events. Slower drawdown rates of 1–2 port increased cover & diversity of non-woody banks & channel margins.

s also possible at 3500–14,000 ML/d but this hydraulic diversity in Murray channel, which is fish movement & breeding, especially in Sepam transport of nutrients, carbon and biota. Weir of 14,000-20,000 ML/d also results in reduced in the main channel. Consider a temporary r below FSL during flow freshes/pulses <20,000 ee WP4).

weir pool raising may be lower as weirs may ut at lower flows for work health & safety

ove FSL is required to connect the upper eek, an intermittent anabranch of the Murray ctoria.

ove for WP1

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>65</sup> See Glossary: Definitions and explanatory text for EWRs.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>66</sup> Flow rates are for representative gauges in three lower Murray planning units: 1) Murray at Wentworth (425010) for PU10: Murray – Lock 10 to Lock 9; 2) Murray d/s Lock 9 (4260505) and Murray d/s Lock 8 (4260507) for PU11 Murray – Lock 9 to 7; 3) Murray d/s Lock 7 (4260509) PU12: Murray - Lock 7 to SA border.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>67</sup> Weir pool levels are for representative gauges: 1) Murray u/s Lock 9 (4260501) for PU10: Murray – Lock 10 to Lock 9; 2) Murray u/s Lock 8 (4260506) and Murray u/s Lock 7 (4260508) for PU11 Murray – Lock 9 to 7. Note: recommended levels assume 2018 operational limits. Larger raising or drawdowns would provide greater ecological benefits.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>68</sup> Long term average frequency (% of years).

Flow Category & EWR code <sup>65</sup>	Ecological objective <sup>65</sup> Primary objectives in bold	Flow rate (ML/d) <sup>66</sup>	Weir pool level <sup>67</sup> (m above/below full supply level)	Timing <sup>65</sup>	Duration <sup>65</sup>	Frequency <sup>65</sup> (& LTA frequency <sup>68</sup> )	Maximum inter-event period <sup>65</sup>	Additional watering
WP3 Weir pool drawdown (winter–spring- early summer) Only required under extended dry periods as a partial surrogate for small freshes (SF1,2)	Native Fish: NF2–10 – <b>movement (all species)</b> , pre-spawning condition (all species), spawning (riverine specialists, flow pulse specialists) Ecosystem functions: EF2,3 – <b>hydraulic</b> <b>diversity</b> , water quality, longitudinal connectivity, biotic dispersal & movement	Draw down weir pools in winter–spring only during extended (multi-year) dry periods &/or low water availability i.e. if flows in the Murray River have been less than 14,000 ML/d for extended periods (>80% of the time during Aug–Dec) for more than 1–2 years.	L9: 0.1 m below FSL L8: 0.5–1.0 m below FSL L7: 0.5–1.0 m below FSL Ideally maximum drawdowns	Aug–Dec	60 day minimum	Only required every 2–3 years during extended dry periods. No specific LTA target. Likely to be required 0–2 years in 10, depending on the occurrence of extended dry periods.	Not more than 2 consecutive years without a winter– spring drawdown or small flow freshes of at least 14,000 ML/d for at least 14 days during Sep– Dec.	Ideally lower all weir maximise longitudina along the entire lowe Note that a spring dra higher flows (small fro River & should not re higher). Flow velocitie under the low flow (< with a small fresh (>1 scenarios – based or model data. Rates of fall: see abo
WP4 Weir pool drawdown (spring-early summer)	Native Fish: NF1–6, 8–10 – <b>spawning (river</b> <b>specialist, generalist fish)</b> ; recruitment/dispersal following spring breeding (flow pulse specialists, riverine specialists & generalists) Functions: EF2, 3, 4, 5, 7 – <b>hydraulic diversity</b> , longitudinal connectivity, <b>biotic dispersal &amp;</b> <b>movement, nutrient &amp; carbon transport</b>	Any, but especially important during small freshes <20,000 ML/d <sup>^</sup>	FSL or drawdown Ideally: L9: 0.1 m below FSL L8: 0.5–1.0 m below FSL L7: 0.5–1.0 m below FSL	Sep-Dec	14 days minimum (ideally 60 days)	5-10 years in 10 <i>(75%)</i>	3 years	<sup>^</sup> While it is also desinative vegetation and anabranches (see W or below FSL during freshes are below 20 weir pools and theref movement in the Mur the River i.e. promoti and biota. For flows a less important as the diversity at a range or

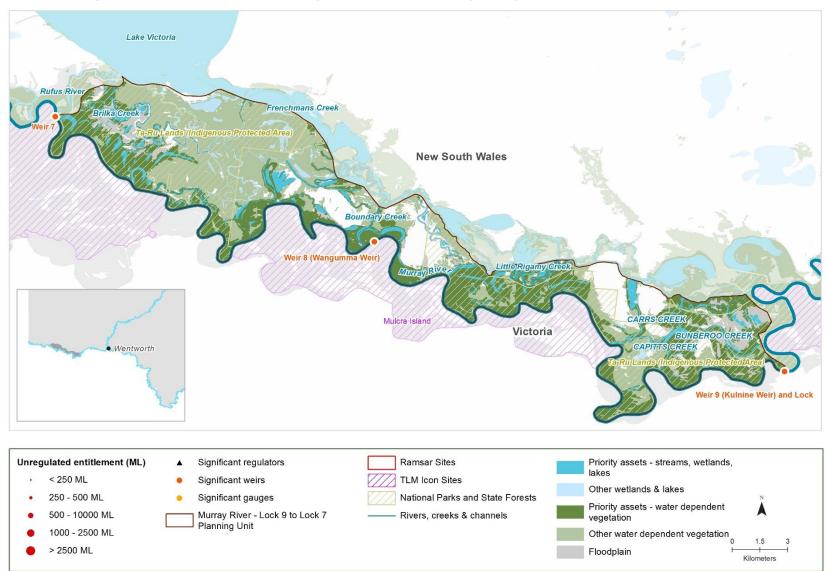
#### ng requirements65

eir pools (Locks 7–9) at the same time to nal connectivity & availability of flowing habitat wer Murray River channel.

drawdown provides only a partial surrogate for I freshes) with respect to velocity in the Murray t replace higher flows (small & large freshes & cities in weir pools would likely remain slower (<14,000 ML/d) & drawdown scenario compared (>14,000 ML/d) under most weir pool level I on analysis of MDBA unpublished hydraulic

bove for WP1

esirable to raise weir pools in spring to support and fish outcomes on floodplains and in WP2), temporary lowering of weir pools to FSL ng small freshes/pulses in Sep-Dec, especially if 20,000 ML/d, would improve flow velocities in refore likely support native fish spawning and Aurray channel and functional connectivity along noting downstream transport of carbon, nutrients vs above 20,000 ML/d, lowering of weir pools is these higher flows provide good hydraulic e of weir pool levels.



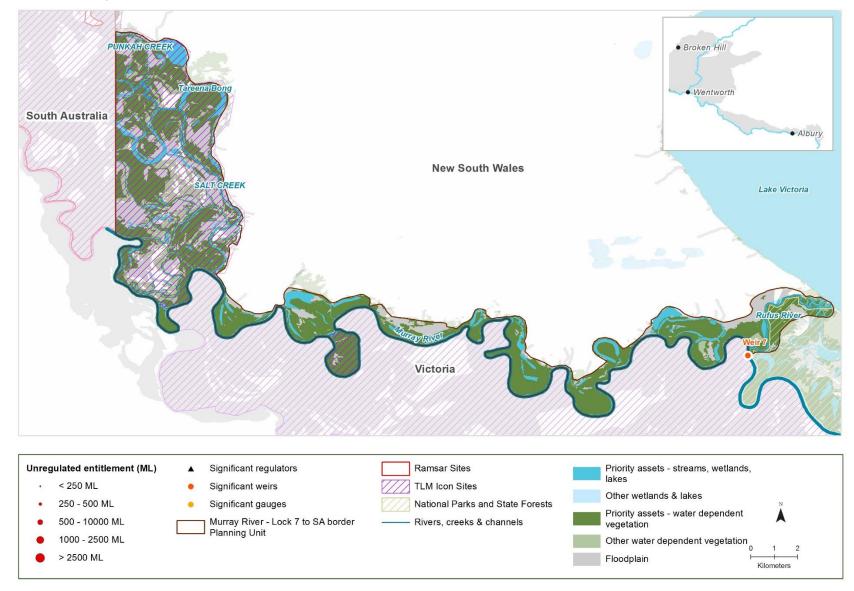


Rivers, creeks, lakes, wetlands & their associated floodplains & water-dependant native vegetation, including (but not limited to):

<ul><li>pools:</li><li>Carrs, Cap</li></ul>	Creek ation	<ul> <li>Mungo Cr</li> <li>Brilka Cre</li> <li>Brilka Cre</li> <li>Horsesho</li> <li>Coonpoor</li> <li>Lucerne E</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Little Frenchmans Creek</li> <li>Mungo Creek</li> <li>Brilka Creek</li> <li>Horseshoe Billabong</li> <li>Coonpoor Creek</li> <li>Lucerne Day wetland</li> <li>Also influences Victorian environmental assets: Lindsay-Mulcra-Wallpolla (TLM Icon site)</li> </ul>					
Native fish	<ul> <li>Australian smelt</li> <li>bony herring</li> <li>dwarf flathead gudgeon</li> <li>flat-headed gudgeon</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>freshwater catfish (eel- tailed catfish)</li> <li>golden perch</li> <li>silver perch</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Murray cod</li> <li>Murray hardyhead</li> <li>Murray-Darling rainbowfish</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>southern pygmy perch</li> <li>unspecked hardyhead</li> <li>carp gudgeon</li> <li>short-headed lamprey</li> </ul>				
Birds	63 water-dependent bird species r	recorded, including the following list	sted <sup>69</sup> waterbird species:					
	<ul> <li>blue-billed duck (V)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Caspian tern (J)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>eastern great egret (J)</li> </ul>					
Native vegetation	8 water-dependent PCTs, includin woodland	g non-woody wetland, lignum & n	tre goosefoot shrubland & wetland	d, river red gum forest, & black box				
Other species	<ul> <li>eastern banjo frog</li> <li>barking marsh frog</li> <li>eastern snake-necked turtle</li> </ul>	<ul><li>eastern sign-bearing froglet</li><li>Macquarie turtle</li></ul>	<ul><li>Peron's tree frog</li><li>southern bell frog (E)</li></ul>	<ul><li>spotted grass frog</li><li>regent parrot (V)</li></ul>				
Environmental Watering Requirements	EWRs for the Lock 7 -9 reach of the pages for Planning Units #10 for N		Table 9 (for flows) & Table 10 (for	weir pool levels) (see previous				

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>69</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable [V], Endangered [E] or Critically Endangered [CE]) or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA [J], CAMBA [C], ROKAMBA [K]).

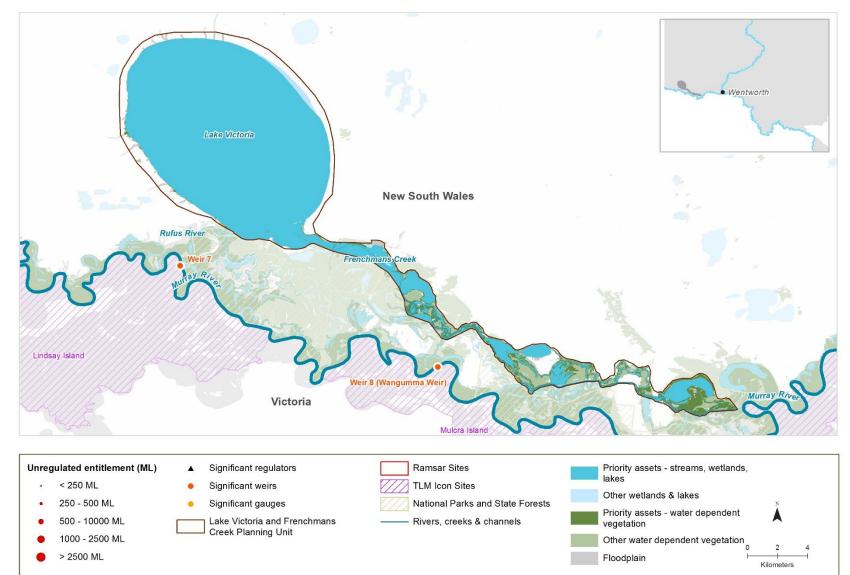
PU12: Murray River – Lock 7 to South Australian border



Rivers, creeks, lakes, wetlands & their associated floodplains & water-dependant native vegetation, including (but not limited to):

<ul> <li>Murray Riv border)</li> <li>Rufus Rive</li> </ul>	rer (Lock 7 to South Australian er	<ul> <li>NSW Chowilla floodplain including:</li> <li>Punkah Creek (upper portion in NSW)</li> <li>Salt Creek</li> <li>Hypurna Creek</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The Murray River &amp; Lock 7 also influences Victorian environmental assets: Lindsay-Mulcra-Wallpolla (TLM Icon site)</li> <li>Nampoo</li> <li>Cliffhouse</li> <li>Lake Victoria Station</li> </ul>					
Native fish	<ul> <li>Australian smelt</li> <li>bony herring</li> <li>dwarf flathead gudgeon</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>flat-headed gudgeon</li> <li>freshwater catfish (eel- tailed catfish)</li> <li>golden perch</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Murray cod</li> <li>Murray–Darling rainbowfish</li> <li>silver perch</li> </ul>	<ul><li>spangled perch</li><li>unspecked hardyhead</li><li>carp gudgeon</li></ul>				
Birds	Caspian tern (J)	<ul> <li>recorded, including the following lis</li> <li>eastern great egret (J)</li> </ul>	sharp-tailed sandpiper (C,J,K)					
Native vegetation	9 water-dependent PCTs, includi woodland	ng non-woody wetland, lignum & ni		river red gum forest, & black box				
Other species	<ul> <li>eastern banjo frog</li> <li>eastern sign-bearing froglet</li> <li>regent parrot (V)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>giant banjo frog</li> <li>barking marsh frog</li> <li>eastern snake-necked turtle</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Peron's tree frog</li><li>southern bell frog (E)</li></ul>	<ul><li>spotted grass frog</li><li>Sudell's frog</li></ul>				
Environmental Watering Requirements	EWRs for the Murray River from	Lock 7 downstream to the South Au ages for PU10: Murray River – Lock		able 9 (for flows) & Table 10 (for				

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>70</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable [V], Endangered [E] or Critically Endangered [CE]) or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA [J], CAMBA [C], ROKAMBA [K]).



## **PU13: Frenchmans Creek and Lake Victoria**

Rivers, creeks, lakes, wetlands & their associated floodplains & water-dependant native vegetation, including (but not limited to):

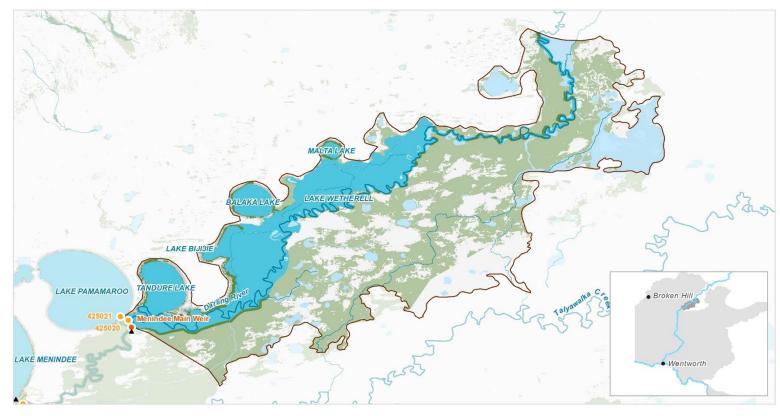
<ul><li>Lake Victo</li><li>Frenchmar</li></ul>			Frenchmans Floodplain Carrs Billabong							
Native fish	<ul><li>Australian smelt</li><li>bony herring</li><li>dwarf flathead gudgeon</li></ul>	<ul><li>flat-headed gudgeon</li><li>golden perch</li><li>silver perch</li><li>Murray cod</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Murray-Darling rainbowfish</li> <li>unspecked hardyhead</li> <li>southern pygmy perch</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Murray hardyhead reintroduction site<sup>71</sup></li> <li>carp gudgeon</li> <li>short-headed lamprey</li> </ul>						
Birds	43 water-dependent bird species recorded, including the following listed <sup>72</sup> waterbird species:									
Birds	Caspian tern (J)	• common sandpiper (C,J)	<ul> <li>eastern great egret (J)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>freckled duck (V)</li> </ul>						
Native vegetation	11 water-dependent PCTs, inclu woodland	ding non-woody wetland, lignum &	nitre goosefoot shrubland & wetlan	d, river red gum forest, & black box						
Other species	<ul> <li>eastern banjo frog</li> <li>eastern sign-bearing froglet</li> </ul>	<ul><li>giant banjo frog</li><li>barking marsh frog</li><li>Peron's tree frog</li></ul>	<ul> <li>southern bell frog (E)</li> <li>spotted grass frog</li> <li>eastern snake-necked turtle</li> </ul>							
Environmental Water Requirements	native vegetation outcomes, Permit No. 2471, and reliabili refined and developed for the	rently guided by the Lake Victoria C protection of Aboriginal cultural heri ty of water supply to the lower Murr ese and other environmental values ctoria Scientific Panel, ecologists, e S.	tage in accordance with the Lake V ay River in South Australia. Environ (native fish, waterbirds and ecosys	/ictoria Aboriginal Heritage Impact nmental water requirements will be stem functions) in the future in						

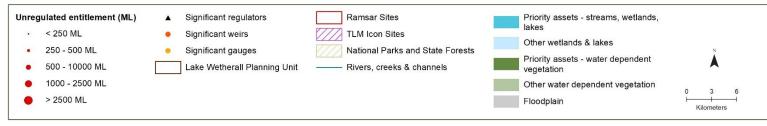
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>71</sup> Expected (pers. comm. NSW DPIF)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>72</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable, Endangered or Critically Endangered) or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA [J], CAMBA [C], ROKAMBA [K])

# 2.6 Lower Darling water management area

## PU14: Lake Wetherell and Menindee top lakes (Tandure, Bijijie, Balaka and Malta)





Lakes, wetlands, rivers, creeks and associated fringing vegetation communities, including (but not limited to):

<ul> <li>Darling River</li> <li>Lake Wetherell</li> <li>Tandure Lake</li> <li>Bijiji Lake and B</li> <li>Balaka Lake</li> <li>Malta Lake and</li> </ul>	Bijiji Creek	<ul> <li>Four Mile Lake</li> <li>Wintlow Lake</li> <li>Whistlers Lake</li> <li>Rodgers Lakes</li> <li>Yepley Waterhole</li> <li>Milkingerry Waterhole</li> </ul>		Creek
Native fish <sup>73</sup>	<ul> <li>Australian smelt</li> <li>carp gudgeon</li> <li>dwarf flat-headed gudgeon</li> <li>flat-headed gudgeon</li> </ul>	<ul><li>golden perch</li><li>silver perch</li><li>Murray cod</li></ul>	<ul><li>Murray-Darling rainbowfish</li><li>spangled perch</li></ul>	<ul><li>olive perchlet (P)</li><li>bony herring</li><li>unspecked hardyhead</li></ul>
	76 water-dependent bird spe	cies recorded, including the	following listed74 waterbird speci	ies:
Birds	<ul> <li>Caspian tern (J)</li> <li>common greenshank (C,J,K)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>common sandpiper (C,J)</li> <li>eastern great egret (J)</li> <li>freckled duck (V)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>marsh sandpiper (C,J,K)</li> <li>pectoral sandpiper (J,K)</li> <li>red-necked stint (C,J,K)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>sharp-tailed sandpiper (C,J,K)</li> </ul>
Native vegetation	l, lignum & nitre goosefoot shrubl	land & wetland, river red gum		
Other species	<ul><li>spotted grass frog</li><li>green tree frog</li><li>Macquarie turtle</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Peron's tree frog</li> <li>inland forest bat (V)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>eastern sign-bearing froglet</li> <li>little pied bat (V)</li> </ul>	<ul><li>trilling frog</li><li>broad-shelled turtle</li></ul>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>73</sup> Native fish species recorded in the planning unit via catch records and/or Australian Museum Records where they exist. Species marked with a (P) are native fish species expected to occur in the planning unit based on MaxEnt modelling with a minimum 33% probability of occurrence (Richies et al. 2016).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>74</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable [V], Endangered [E] or Critically Endangered [CE]) or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA [J], CAMBA [C], ROKAMBA [K]).

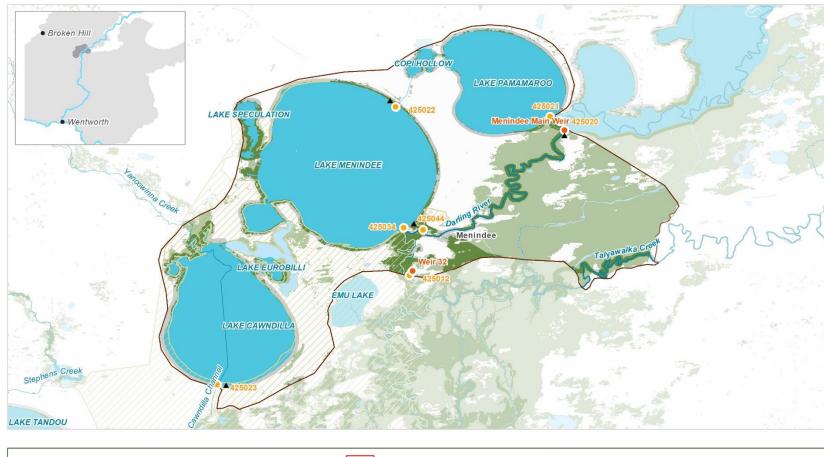
#### Table 11 Environmental watering requirements for Lake Wetherell, Tandure, Bijijie, Balaka and Malta.

Representative gauge: Darling River at Lakes Wetherell and Tandure Storage Gauge (425020)

Flow category & code <sup>75</sup>	EWR	Ecological objectives <sup>75</sup> Primary objectives indicated in bold	Gauge	Lake level (mAHD)	Timing <sup>75</sup>	Duration <sup>75</sup>	Frequency <sup>75</sup> (& LTA <sup>76</sup> frequency)	Maximu m inter- event period <sup>75</sup>	Additional watering requirements <sup>75</sup>
Low-level lake fill Lake Wetherell minimum fill	LLLF	Native Fish: NF1 – survival (all species) Ecosystem Functions: EF1 – <b>drought refuge</b>	Lake Wetherell & Tandure (425020)	> 57.8	All year	Continuous	9-10 years in 10 <i>(90%)</i>	145 days	
Mid-level lake fill Partial connection of Menindee Top Lakes – connecting Lakes Tandure, Bijijie & Balaka	MLLF	Native fish: NF4,6,9 – <b>Recruitment &amp; dispersal of</b> flow pulse specialists Native vegetation: non-woody,	Lake	>61.1 m			5-10 years in 10 (75%) (clustered events ideally 3–18 months apart to allow dispersal of golden/silver perch)	4 years	Filling followed by drawdown & disconnection of top lakes for <1 year For re-connection events to aid golden/silver perch
High-level lake fill Full connection of Menindee Top Lakes – connecting Lakes Tandure, Bijijie, Balaka <u>&amp;</u> Malta	HLLF	fringing RRG, black box, lignum Waterbirds: WB1–5 – habitat & potential breeding Ecosystem functions: EF1–6 refuge; <b>productivity</b> ; transfer of carbon and nutrients	Lake Wetherell & Tandure (425020)	>61.8 m	Anytime	30 days minimum	3–5 years in 10 (40%) (clustered events ideally 3–18 months apart to allow dispersal of golden/silver perch)	4 years	dispersal, provide a fish exist cue: a short rapid drop, hold, then gradual drawdown. It's important for Lake Malta to be reconnected within 18 months of initial filling to allow dispersal of native fish recruits

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>75</sup> See Glossary: Definitions and explanatory text for EWRs.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>76</sup> Long term average frequency (% of years).



### PU15: Menindee Lakes system



Lakes, wetlands, rivers, creeks and associated fringing vegetation communities, including (but not limited to):

	<ul> <li>Darling River (Lake Wetherell to Weir 32)</li> <li>Lake Menindee</li> <li>Pamamaroo Lake</li> <li>Lake Cawndilla</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Copi Hollow</li><li>Lake Speculation</li><li>Lake Eurobilli</li></ul>	<ul><li>Cawndilla Creek</li><li>Three Mile Creek</li><li>Washpen Waterhole</li></ul>	
Native fish <sup>77</sup>	<ul><li>Australian smelt</li><li>bony herring</li><li>dwarf flathead gudgeon</li></ul>	<ul><li>flat-headed gudgeon</li><li>Murray–Darling rainbowfish</li><li>spangled perch</li></ul>	<ul><li>silver perch</li><li>golden perch</li><li>Murray cod</li></ul>	<ul> <li>olive perchlet (P)</li> <li>carp gudgeon</li> <li>unspecked hardyhead</li> </ul>
Birds	<ul> <li>99 water-dependent bird species red</li> <li>Australasian bittern (E)</li> <li>blue-billed duck (V)</li> <li>brolga (V)</li> <li>Caspian tern (J)</li> <li>common greenshank (C,J,K)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>corded, including the following listed</li> <li>common sandpiper (C,J)</li> <li>eastern great egret (J)</li> <li>freckled duck (V)</li> <li>Latham's snipe (J,K)</li> <li>lesser sand-plover (V,C,J,K)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li><sup>78</sup> waterbird species:</li> <li>magpie goose (V)</li> <li>marsh sandpiper (C,J,K)</li> <li>Pacific golden plover (C,J,K)</li> <li>red-necked stint (C,J,K)</li> <li>red knot (C,J,K)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>sanderling (V,C,J)</li> <li>sharp-tailed sandpiper (C,J,K)</li> <li>whimbrel (C,J,K)</li> <li>white-winged black tern (C,J)</li> </ul>
Native vegetation	14 water-dependent PCTs, including woodland and coolabah woodland	non-woody wetland, lignum & nitre	e goosefoot shrubland & wetland, riv	ver red gum forest, black box
Other species	<ul> <li>eastern sign-bearing froglet</li> <li>green tree frog</li> <li>inland forest bat (V)</li> </ul>	<ul><li>barking marsh frog</li><li>Peron's tree frog</li><li>little pied bat (V)</li></ul>	<ul><li>spotted grass frog</li><li>Sudell's frog</li><li>broad-shelled turtle</li></ul>	<ul><li>trilling frog</li><li>Hanley's river snail (CE)</li><li>Macquarie turtle</li></ul>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>77</sup> Native fish species recorded in the planning unit via catch records and/or Australian Museum Records where they exist. Species marked with a (P) are native fish species expected to occur in the planning unit based on MaxEnt modelling with a minimum 33% probability of occurrence (Richies et al. 2016).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>78</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable [V], Endangered [E] or Critically Endangered [CE]) or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA [J], CAMBA [C], ROKAMBA [K]).

 Table 12
 Environmental watering requirements for Lake Menindee and Lake Cawndilla

 Representative gauges: Darling River at Lake Menindee – Storage Gauge (425022) and Lake Cawndilla Storage Gauge (425023)

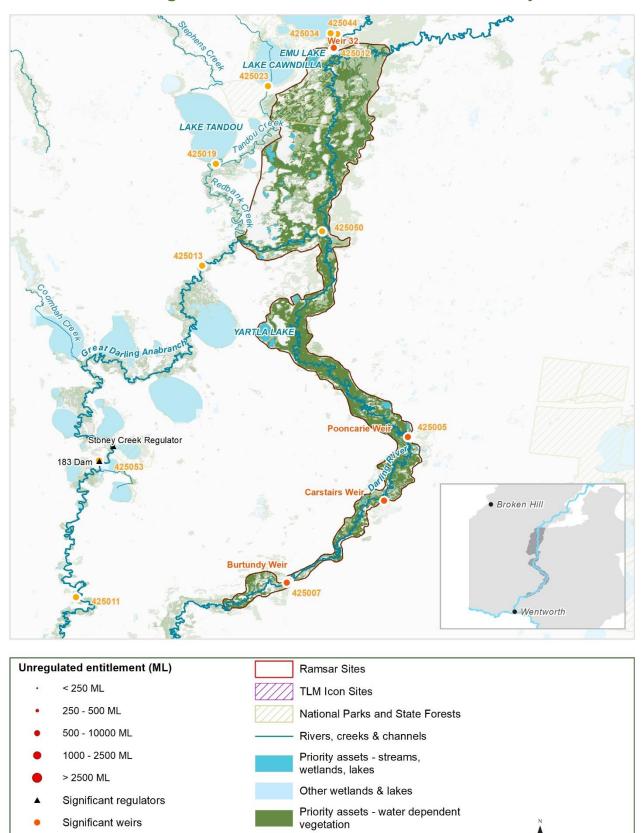
Flow			Magnitud	de						
category & EWR code <sup>79</sup>	Ecological objectives <sup>79</sup> (primary objectives in bold)	Gauge	Lake level (mAHD)	Approx. volume (GL)	Approx. depth (m)	Timing <sup>79</sup>	Duration <sup>79</sup> (retention time)	Frequency <sup>79</sup> (and LTA frequency) <sup>80</sup>	Maximum inter-event period <sup>79</sup>	Additional watering requirements <sup>79</sup>
Low- level lake	Native Fish: NF1 – survival (all species) Vegetation: NV2a, 3, 4e – <b>non-woody wetland,</b> fringing	Lake Menindee	56.0	60	1.5	Anytime filling to be triggered by	Min: 3–5* months	6–8 years in 10 (70%)	2 years (very important to have a refill event before it dries)	*minimum of 5 months retention time if waterbird breeding is detected # Ideally no longer than 3 years between events for native fish, waterbird and vegetation
fill (LLLF)	RRG, <b>lignum-nitre goosefoot shrublands</b> Waterbirds: WB1,2,5 – <b>maintain habitat</b> Ecosystem Functions: EF1, 2, 3, 4, 5 – <b>refuge habitat</b> , <b>productivity</b> , groundwater recharge	Lake Cawndilla	53.8	50	1.5	upstream flows in the Barwon– Darling River system~	Drawdown ideally at <4 cm/d <sup>+</sup>	ly (the low level fill can be met by mid-high level fills i.e. not additional to)	7 years (ideally 3 years <sup>#</sup> )	outcomes + Drawdown rate of <4 cm/d to allow plant roots to track soil moisture. Drawdown rates need to also consider potential cultural heritage impacts (knowledge gap)
Mid-level lake fill	Native Fish: NF4, 5, 6 – dispersal & recruitment of flow pulse specialists in Lakes Menindee & Cawndilla & dispersal to downstream river systems; spawning & recruitment of flow pulse & riverine specialists downstream in the LDR	Lake Menindee	56.5	116	1.8	Anytime filling to be triggered by	Min: 3–5* months Drawdown ideally at < 4cm/d <sup>+</sup> Drawdown of	3–5 years in 10 (40%) (ideally clustered as groups of 2–3 successive events 3–18 months apart to	4 years	* Duration – 3 months minimum retention for golden perch recruitment, 4–5 months retention at target level if colonial waterbird breeding is detected (extend to breeding
(MLLF)	Vegetation: NV2a, 2b, 4b, 4e – <b>non-woody wetland,</b> <b>lignum-nitre goosefoot shrublands, fringing RRG, low-</b> <b>lying black box &amp; coolibah</b> Waterbirds: WB1, 2, 4, 5 – colonial breeding & <b>habitat</b> Ecosystem Functions: EF2, 3, 4, 5, 6 – nutrient & carbon exchange, <b>productivity</b> , groundwater recharge	Lake Cawndilla	54.5	84	2.2		Cawndilla for at least 70 days to ensure connection with Murray for >30 days^	maximise golden perch outcomes, promote lignum & black box recruitment & recovery, & maximise waterbird breeding outcomes)	7 years (ideally 4 years <sup>#</sup> )	completion) # Ideally no longer than 4 years between events for native fish, waterbird and vegetation outcomes ^Drawdown of Lake Cawndilla
High-	Native Fish: Native Fish: NF4, 5, 6 – dispersal & recruitment of flow pulse specialists in Lakes Menindee & Cawndilla & dispersal to downstream river	Lake Menindee	57.5	Informatio available		Anytime filling to be	Min: 3–5* months Max: 2 years Drawdown ideally	1.5 year in 10 (15%)		(releases to Redbank Creek & Darling Anabranch) should include an exit cue for fish & occur over at least 70 days to ensure a connection to the River Murray for >30 days for native fish dispersal. E.g. 7 days at 2000 ML/d followed by 63 days at 850–1000 ML/d (67–77 GL release). For sequential filling events, 2nd filling can be for a shorter
level fill (HLLF)	<b>systems;</b> spawning & recruitment of flow pulse & riverine specialists downstream in the LDR; Vegetation: NV2a, 2b, 3, 4c, 4d, 4e – <b>lignum &amp; black box</b> Waterbirds: WB1,2,4,5 – <b>colonial breeding &amp; habitat</b> Ecosystem Functions: EF1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 – nutrient & carbon exchange, <b>productivity</b> , groundwater recharge	Lake Cawndilla	57.5	Informatio available		triggered by upstream flows in the Barwon– Darling River system~	<4cm/d <sup>+</sup> Drawdown of Cawndilla for at least 70 days to ensure connection with Murray for >30	(ideally followed by a mid-level fill 3–18 months later, subject to natural triggers, to maximise ecological outcomes)	8 years	
Very- High level fill (VHLLF)	Native Fish: Native Fish: NF4, 5, 6 – <b>dispersal &amp;</b> recruitment of flow pulse specialists in Lakes Menindee & Cawndilla & dispersal to downstream river systems; spawning & recruitment of flow pulse & riverine specialists downstream in the LDR Vegetation: NV2a, 2b, 3, 4c, 4d, 4e – non-woody	Lake Menindee	58.5	410	3.8	Anytime filling to be triggered by upstream flows in the	days^ Min: 3–5* months Max: 1 year Drawdown ideally <4cm/d <sup>+</sup>	1 year in 10 (10%) (ideally followed by a high or mid-level fill 3– 18 months later, subject to natural triggers, to	10 years	duration to promote dispersal of golden perch recruits out of Cawndilla to Anabranch or back to Lake Menindee. While filling the lakes, allow translucent transfer of a proportion of early flows from

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>79</sup> See Glossary: Definitions and explanatory text for EWRs.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>80</sup> Long term average frequency (% of years).

Murray-Lower Darling Long Term Water Plan Part B: Murray-Lower Darling planning units

Flow	Ecological objectives <sup>79</sup> (primary objectives in bold)		Magnitude							
category & EWR code <sup>79</sup>		Gauge	Lake level (mAHD)	volume	Approx. depth (m)	I Imina's	Duration <sup>79</sup> (retention time)	Frequency <sup>79</sup> (and LTA frequency) <sup>80</sup>	Maximum inter-event period <sup>79</sup>	Additional watering requirements <sup>79</sup>
	wetland, lignum-nitre goosefoot shrublands, fringing RRG, high elevation black box & coolibah Waterbirds: WB1, 2, 4, 5 – colonial breeding & habitat Ecosystem Functions: EF1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 – nutrient & carbon exchange, productivity, groundwater recharge	Lake Cawndilla	58.5	470	5.8	Barwon– Darling River system~	Min: 3–5* months Max: 1 year Drawdown ideally <4cm/d <sup>+</sup>	maximise ecological outcomes)		the river upstream of the Menindee Lakes to the Lower Darling River to preserve flood related ecological cues.



## PU16: Lower Darling River – Weir 32 to downstream of Burtundy

Significant gauges

Unit

Lower Darling River - Weir 32 to

downstream Burtundy Planning

Other water dependent

0

10

Kilometers

20

vegetation

Floodplain

Priority	environmental assets	

Rivers, creeks	s, lakes, wetlands & their associated	floodplains & fringing native vegeta	ation, including:						
	<ul> <li>Darling River</li> <li>Darling Anabranch (from offtake regulator on lower Darling River to junction with Redbank Creek)</li> <li>Yampoola Creek</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Charlie Stones Creek</li> <li>Coonalhugga Creek</li> <li>Tandao Creek (upper)Cuthero Creek</li> <li>Frenchmans Creek (L.Darling)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Emu Lake</li> <li>Travellers Lake</li> <li>Lake Are</li> <li>Basin Lake</li> <li>Paradise Lake</li> <li>Lake Bintullia</li> <li>Cuthero Lake</li> <li>Yartla Lake</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Porters Lakes</li> <li>Yampoola Lagoon</li> <li>Stud Ewe Billabong</li> <li>Deep Creek</li> <li>Woolshed Billabong</li> <li>Barnes Billabong</li> <li>numerous unnamed wetlands along the lower Darling River</li> </ul>					
Native fish	<ul><li>Australian smelt</li><li>bony herring</li><li>carp gudgeon</li></ul>	<ul> <li>dwarf flathead gudgeon</li> <li>flat-headed gudgeon</li> <li>freshwater catfish (eel- tailed catfish)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>golden perch</li> <li>Murray cod</li> <li>Murray–Darling rainbowfish</li> </ul>	<ul><li>silver perch</li><li>spangled perch</li><li>unspecked hardyhead</li></ul>					
	88 water-dependent bird species recorded, including the following listed <sup>81</sup> waterbird species:								
Birds	<ul> <li>Australasian bittern (E)</li> <li>blue-billed duck (V)</li> <li>brolga (V)</li> <li>Caspian tern (J)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>common greenshank (C,J,K)</li> <li>common sandpiper (C,J)</li> <li>curlew sandpiper (E,CE,C,J,K)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>eastern great egret (J)</li> <li>freckled duck (V)</li> <li>grey plover (C,J,K)</li> <li>lesser sand-plover (V,C,J,K)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>marsh sandpiper (C,J,K)</li> <li>red-necked stint (C,J,K)</li> <li>sanderling (V,C,J)</li> <li>sharp-tailed sandpiper (C,J,K)</li> </ul>					
Native vegetation	14 water-dependent PCTs, includi woodland	ng non-woody wetland, lignum & n	itre goosefoot shrubland & wetland,	river red gum forest, & black box					
Other species	<ul> <li>eastern sign-bearing froglet</li> <li>green tree frog</li> <li>inland forest bat (V)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>barking marsh frog</li> <li>Peron's Tree Frog</li> <li>little pied bat (V)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>spotted grass frog</li> <li>Sudell's frog</li> <li>yellow-bellied sheathtail- bat (V)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>regent parrot (V)</li> <li>Hanley's river snail (CE)</li> <li>broad-shelled turtle</li> </ul>					

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>81</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable [V], Endangered [E] or Critically Endangered [CE]) or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA [J], CAMBA [C], ROKAMBA [K]).

#### Table 13 Environmental watering requirements for the lower Darling River – Weir 32 to downstream of Burtundy.

Representative gauges: Darling River upstream Weir 32 (425012) and Darling River at Burtundy (425007)

	gory & code <sup>82</sup>	Ecological objective <sup>82</sup> (Primary objectives in bold)	Gauge	Flow rate <sup>82</sup> (ML/d)	Timing <sup>82</sup>	Duration <sup>82</sup>	Frequency <sup>82</sup> (& LTA frequency <sup>83</sup> )	Maximum inter-event period <sup>82</sup>	Additio			
Cease-to-flow	CTF	Native Fish: NF1 – Survival (all species) Ecosystem Functions: EF1, 2, 4 – refuge habitat	Weir 32 & <i>(Burtundy)</i>									
ŏ					< 150 (<140)	Apr-Sep only	40 days maximum	No greater than 1 year in 10 (10%)	NA	CTF ev they wi The ma 10 yea and co		
flow	VF1	Native Fish: NF1 – survival (all species) Ecosystem Functions: EF1, 2 – refuge habitat (drought) <u>Cool season months during drought only. Deliver</u> <u>baseflows BF1–2 at all other times.</u>	Weir 32	>150	Apr–Sep (not suitable in warmer months – see BF1)	365 days minimum per year	Annual (100%)	Consistent with CTF provisions (max. of 40 days below 150 ML/d, 1 year in 10)	150 MI the coo conditio water o conditio			
Very-low-flow			Burtundy	>140					algae g column conditio See rea after a <300 M cyanob			
SN	BF1a	Native fish: NF1 – <b>survival/condition (all species)</b>	W.: 00	>300 (>200)	Sep–Mar	211 days minimum during timing window		4 days	See rea after a <300 M cyanob Flow ve stratific			
Baseflows	BF1b	Native Vegetation: NV1 – non-woody in-channel Ecosystem Functions: EF1, 2 – <b>refuge habitat</b> , longitudinal connectivity	Weir 32 & ( <i>Burtundy</i> )	>250 (>180)	Apr–Aug	153 days minimum during timing window	Annual <i>(100%)</i>	30 days (Apr to Aug only)	Minimu See re after a <250 M cyanob			

#### tional watering requirements

, the system is now significantly altered ative fish.

\_/d (Sep-Mar) at Weir 32, avoid harmful water-

cod nesting & avoid dewatering nesting sites). If

ML/d for as long as possible

events are undesirable but it is recognised that will occur during prolonged droughts.

maximum recommended CTF frequency of 1 in ears is based on the need to protect the health condition of Murray cod populations.

ML/d is the minimum flow recommendation for cooler months (Apr–Sep) under drought litions only. This will not necessarily prevent er quality issues (e.g. low DO), especially if river litions are conducive to excessive blue green e growth or thermal stratification of the water mn. Minimum flows under non-drought litions are outlined under baseflows (BF1, 2).

requirements under CTF when restarting flows a prolonged period of cease-to-flow or flows ) ML/d, especially if thermal stratification &/or obacteria blooms have developed.

requirements under CTF when restarting flows a prolonged period of cease-to-flow or flows ) ML/d, especially if thermal stratification &/or obacteria blooms have developed.

velocity should be >0.03-0.05 m/s to prevent fication of pools

mum depth of 0.3 m to allow fish passage requirements under CTF when restarting flows a prolonged period of cease-to-flow or flows 0 ML/d, especially if thermal stratification &/or obacteria blooms have developed.

<sup>82</sup> See Glossary: Definitions and explanatory text for EWRs

<sup>83</sup> Long-term average frequency (% of years)

	/ gory & code <sup>82</sup>	Ecological objective <sup>82</sup> (Primary objectives in bold)	Gauge	Flow rate <sup>82</sup> (ML/d)	Timing <sup>82</sup>	Duration <sup>82</sup>	Frequency <sup>82</sup> (& LTA frequency <sup>83</sup> )	Maximum inter-event period <sup>82</sup>	Additio
	BF2a	Native Fish: NF1, 2, 5, 6, 8, 9 – <b>Spawning, nesting &amp;</b>		>400 (>250)	Mar–Aug	161 days minimum during timing window (ideally 184 days)	5–10 years in 10		Deliver maximis other riv
	BF2b	<b>recruitment (riverine specialists, generalists)</b> Native Vegetation: NV1 – in-channel non-woody Ecosystem Functions: EF1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 – longitudinal	Weir 32 & ( <i>Burtundy)</i>	>800^ (>600)	Sep–Nov	73 days minimum during timing window (ideally 91 days)	years (75%) (ideally every year for recovery of native fish	2 years	Aldeally fresh 2) No sudo 1 or the
	BF2c	<ul> <li>connectivity, refuge habitat, small-scale productivity</li> </ul>		>1100 (>900)	Dec-Feb	67 days minimum during timing window (ideally 90 days)	populations)		habitat Maximu (or 9% d
upport		Native Fish: NF5, 6 – <b>Nesting of riverine specialists</b> (especially Murray Cod) (protect nesting sites by avoiding rapid changes in water levels)		If flows are 250 – 7000 ML/d at 1		60 days minimum		1 year (low to high water availability)	If flows Sep or s flows bu
Nesting support	NestS1	NB. This EWR does not target a specific flow rate but recommends steady water levels under all water deliveries – see Baseflow 2b & Small fresh 2 for specific flow rates to support nesting species.	Burtundy	Sep, hold flows steady to protect cod nests	Sep–Nov	starting 1 Oct (ideally 90 days Sep–Nov)	Annual	2 years (under extreme dry conditions i.e. cease-to- flow)	level to Maximu day.
	SF1	Native Fish: NF1,2,4,5,6 – Dispersal/condition (flow pulse specialists, riverine specialists, generalists – autumn flow to support winter survival of adults & new recruits); dispersal of flow pulse specialists from Menindee Lakes^	Weir 32	>2000			5–10 years in 10 (75%)	2 years	Maximu ^For dis Other R
		Native Vegetation: NV1 – in-channel non-woody Ecosystem Functions: EF1,2,3,4,5,7 – Variable in- channel habitat; transport of nutrients, sediment & carbon; small-scale productivity pulse, connectivity with Murray	Burtundy	>1800	Mar–May	10 days minimum			Where p coming provide native fi
Small fresh	050	Native Fish: NF1,2,4,5,6 – <b>Spawning &amp; nesting</b> (riverine specialists & generalists) Native Vegetation: NV1 – in-channel non-woody Ecosystem Functions: EF1–5,7 – Variable in-channel	Weir 32	>2000	Con Nov	60 day minimum (ideally 90 days)	2-4 years in 10	F	Hold flo Murray flow/wat
Sma	SF2	habitat; transport of nutrients, sediment & carbon; small-scale productivity, connectivity with Murray Note: A smaller (more frequent) spawning & nesting flow is outlined under Baseflow 2b	Burtundy	>1800	- Sep–Nov	If only 60 days, then event should occur in Oct–Nov	(30%)	5 years	(de-wate commer Maximu
	050	Native Fish: NF1–6, 8–10 – Recruitment & dispersal following spring breeding (flow pulse specialists, riverine specialists & generalists); possible spawning of flow pulse specialists; dispersal of flow	Weir 32	>2000	Dec-Apr		5–10 years in 10 years^ <i>(75%)</i>		Maximu Where p
	SF3	Pulse specialist recruits from Menindee Lakes^ Native vegetation: NV1 – in-channel non-woody Ecosystem Functions: EF1,2,3,4,5,7 – as for SF1,2	Burtundy	>1800		14 days minimum		2 years	provide native fi perch)

#### tional watering requirements

er higher baseflows (BF2a–c) in sequence to mise recruitment outcomes for Murray cod & river specialists & generalist native fish.

Ily deliver > 2000 ML/d during Sep–Nov (small 2) to maximise breeding outcomes.

udden falls in water level for >21 days after Oct he detection of cod spawning to protect nesting at (see NFF1).

mum rate of fall: 12% change in flow per day % during Oct–Nov cod nesting season).

vs (e-water or operational) are in this range at 1 or start of Murray cod nesting, provide variable but avoid large sudden decreases in water to prevent loss of nesting sites.

mum daily rate of fall: 1% change in flow per

mum rate of fall: 12% change in flow per day dispersal of fish out of Menindee Lakes (see r Requirements for Large Fresh 1, 2, 3)

re possible, preserve the integrity of flow pulses ng from upstream (Barwon Darling) as this will de an opportunity for upstream dispersal of e fish (e.g. golden & silver perch)

flows steady throughout Sep–Nov to protect ay cod nesting sites. Rapid changes in water levels during this period can lead to loss vatering) of cod nesting sites. Ideally, nence recession in Dec.

mum rate of fall: 1% change in flow per day.

mum rate of fall: 12% change in flow per day re possible, preserve the integrity of flow pulses ng from upstream (Barwon Darling) as this will de an opportunity for upstream dispersal of e fish (especially important for golden & silver n)

	gory & code <sup>82</sup>	Ecological objective <sup>82</sup> (Primary objectives in bold)	Gauge	Flow rate <sup>82</sup> (ML/d)	Timing <sup>82</sup>	Duration <sup>82</sup>	Frequency <sup>82</sup> (& LTA frequency <sup>83</sup> )	Maximum inter-event period <sup>82</sup>	Additio
		Native Fish: NF1, 3, 4, 6, 7 – Dispersal of flow pulse specialist recruits, especially golden/silver perch from Menindee Lakes to lower Darling & Murray	Weir 32	>7000	Feb–June (or anytime for natural		3–5 years in 10 (40%) Especially	4 years	Maximu Avoid re drying (
	LF1	<b>rivers</b> <sup>*</sup> ; dispersal of floodplain specialists into/from low-lying wetlands Ecosystem Functions: EF2–6 – as for LF1 Other species: OS1,2 – frogs	Burtundy	>6000	events connecting Menindee /Cawndilla lakes with LDR)	5 days minimum	important following mass golden/silver perch recruitment in Menindee Lakes		LF2 – re specialis 1) Rapid increase then ~1 are equ of rise 8
		Native Fish: NF1–9 – <b>Spawning (flow pulse specialists)</b> ; dispersal of floodplain specialists into/from low-lying wetlands; dispersal of flow pulse specialist recruits from Menindee Lakes^	Weir 32	>7000	Dec–Apr (or anytime for natural events)		5–10 years in 10 years <i>(75%)</i>		spawnir 2) A sho the risin respons
Ē	LF2	Native Vegetation: NV1, 2, 3 – non-woody in-channel & wetland; fringing woodlands Ecosystem Functions: EF2–6 – Lateral connectivity with low-lying wetlands, in-channel benches; hydraulic diversity; geomorphic maintenance; productivity; transport of nutrients, sediment, carbon; biotic dispersal; connectivity with Murray	Burtundy	>6000		5 days minimum		2 years	in flow p 3) >17 <sup>0</sup> Provide (short s plateau baseflow
Large Fresh	LF3	Native fish: NF1, 3, 4, 6, 7 Native Vegetation: NV1, 2a, 2b, 3 – <b>non-woody in- channel &amp; wetland</b> ; <b>fringing woodlands</b> Waterbirds: WB5 – condition of waterbird habitats Ecosystem Functions: EF2, 3, 4, 5, 6 – as for LF1, 2 but more productivity & longer connectivity with wetlands & the River Murray Other species: OS1,2 – frog habitat & condition	Weir 32	>7000	Aug–Dec (or anytime) Avoid recession in Oct to protect Murray cod nests	14 days minimum (to achieve 2–6 months of wetland inundation for non- woody vegetation outcomes#)	5–10 years in 10 years <i>(75%)</i>	2 years	<ol> <li>LF2 i flows in native fi norther</li> <li>Ideal for at lease fresh as upstrea</li> <li>Where p coming</li> </ol>
			Burtundy	>6000					longitud biota; tr outcom # Wetla gap in t duratior inundati

#### tional watering requirements

mum rate of fall: 13% change in flow per day. I recession in Sep–Nov, to prevent cod nest g (See Nesting Support NS1).

- requirements for spawning of flow pulse alists

apid rise to cue spawning (e.g. 20–56% ase in flow per day for flows up to 7000 ML/d, ~11% increase for flows >7000 ML/d. These quivalent to the 95th percentile of natural rates e & have been associated with previous ning responses.

short sharp spike, approximately half way up sing limb of the fresh, may increase spawning onse (rates of rise should be ~20–50% increase w per day)

7°C water temperature

de exit cue for fish out of wetlands & lakes t sharp drop in flow over 2–3 days, then au for a few days, then gradual recession to flows).

dispersal of fish out of Menindee Lakes 2 is particularly important in years with high in spring/summer which supported strong e fish spawning events (in Barwon–Darling & her tributaries)

eally retain water in Lake Menindee & Cawndilla least 3 months following inflows & prior to se of flows from Lakes; &/or deliver a large as a translucent flow from the Darling River eam of Lake Menindee.

re possible, preserve the integrity of flow pulses ng from upstream (Barwon–Darling) to promote cudinal connectivity to support the dispersal of transport of nutrients & carbon; & productivity omes.

etland filling & retention times are a knowledge n the lower Darling River system. Shorter tion freshes may be sufficient to maintain dation for 2–6 months.

#### Murray-Lower Darling Long Term Water Plan Part B: Murray-Lower Darling planning units

	ow itegor VR co		Ecological objective <sup>82</sup> (Primary objectives in bold)	Gauge	Flow rate <sup>82</sup> (ML/d)	Timing <sup>82</sup>	Duration <sup>82</sup>	Frequency <sup>82</sup> (& LTA frequency <sup>83</sup> )	Maximum inter-event period <sup>82</sup>	Additic
r relaxed			Native Fish: NF1–10 – Spawning (flow pulse specialists); dispersal (all species); dispersal of flow pulse specialists from Menindee Lakes^ Native Vegetation: NV1,2,3,4 – <b>non-woody wetland</b> ; <b>fringing/floodplain woodlands</b> Waterbirds: WB1–5 – waterbird foraging habitat;	Weir 32	>10,000 (10,000 – 12,000)				2 years	Maximu (9% du Provide
low - natural events or relaxed		BK1	support natural breeding events Ecosystem Functions: EF1–7 – lateral connectivity with in-channel benches, wetlands (3–25% of wetland area) & the Darling Anabranch (meeting SF1 at Wycot); dispersal of biota; channel maintenance; productivity; nutrient/carbon exchange between channel & wetlands/low-lying floodplain Other species: OS1,2 – frog habitat & breeding	Burtundy	>9,000 (9,000 – 10,000)	Ideally Aug–Oct or Jan – Apr (or anytime)	14 days minimum# (to achieve 2–6 months of wetland inundation)	5–8* years in 10 (65%)		lakes p Large F If recess recessi ML/d (h nest dry support foraging
Bankfull flow		BK2	Provide a large fresh in the Darling Anabranch targeting the Old Anabranch (LF1 (800 ML/d) in Darling Anabranch at Wycot). Objectives as for BK1 above (but only a partial connecting flow in the Anabranch).	Weir 32	> 12,000	Ideally Aug–May, or anytime for natural flows	21 days	2–3 years in 10 <i>(</i> 25%)	4 years	* Annua recover ^ For di Other F
vino s			Native Fish: NF1–10 – dispersal (all species); floodplain specialists (survival, condition) Native vegetation: NV1, 2, 3, 4 – non-woody wetland; fringing/floodplain woodlands & lignum/nitre goosefoot shrublands	Weir 32	> 15,000	Aug–Nov (or		5 years in 10 (50%)	3 years	Maximu
- natural events only		OB1	Ecosystem functions (EF1–7) – Lateral connectivity with benches, wetlands (40–70%), low-lying floodplain & Darling Anabranch (meets BK1 at Wycot), productivity Other species: OS1,2 – frog habitat & breeding		anytime)	14 days minimum	(ideally clusters of 2 successive events 6–18 months apart)	(ideally 2 years#)	(7% du # ideall	
Small Overbank		002	Native Fish: NF1–10 – dispersal (all species); floodplain specialists (survival, condition) Native vegetation: NV1–4 – non-woody wetland; fringing/floodplain woodlands & lignum/nitre	Weir 32	> 17,000			5 years in 10 <i>(50%)</i>	4 years	Maximu
Small (		Ec wi Ar	<b>goosefoot shrublands</b> Ecosystem functions (EF1–7) – Lateral connectivity with >50% wetland area, low-lying floodplain & Darling Anabranch (meets OB1), <b>productivity</b> Other species: OS1, 2 – frog habitat & breeding	Burtundy	>13,000	Anytime	14 days minimum			(7% du possible
erbank –	ents only	Specialists), dispersal ( Native Vegetation: NV RRG, black box & ligr shrublands Ecosystem functions (E with Darling Anabran >65% wetlands along L	Native Fish: NF1–10 – Spawning (floodplain specialists), dispersal (all species) Native Vegetation: NV1–4 – <b>non-woody wetland;</b> <b>RRG, black box &amp; lignum/nitre goosefoot</b>	Weir 32	>20,000			2–3 years in 10	10 years	^Achiev upstrea
Medium Ov	natural events only		shrublands Ecosystem functions (EF1–7) – Lateral connectivity with Darling Anabranch (meeting LF1,BKF, OB1), >65% wetlands along LDR & the low-lying floodplain; between catchment connectivity^	Burtundy	>16,000	Anytime	30 days minimum	(20%)	(ideally 8 years#)	Tandou # ideall

#### tional watering requirements

mum rate of fall: 11% change in flow per day during Oct–Nov, the cod nesting season)

ide exit cue for native fish to leave wetlands & prior to recession (see Other Requirements for e Freshes 1, 2, 3)

ession occurs in late winter/spring, apply slow ssion Oct to mid-Nov once flows are <7000 (hold/vary 5000–7000 ML/d) – prevent cod drying & maintaining WLs in wetlands to ort native vegetation & waterbird habitat & ing.

nual event for 2–3 consecutive years for very of wetland vegetation.

r dispersal of fish out of Menindee Lakes (see r Requirements for Large Freshes 1, 2, 3)

mum rate of fall: 11% change in flow per day during Oct–Nov, the cod nesting season) ally 2 years to support lignum condition

mum rate of fall: 11% change in flow per day during Oct–Nov, the cod nesting season where ible)

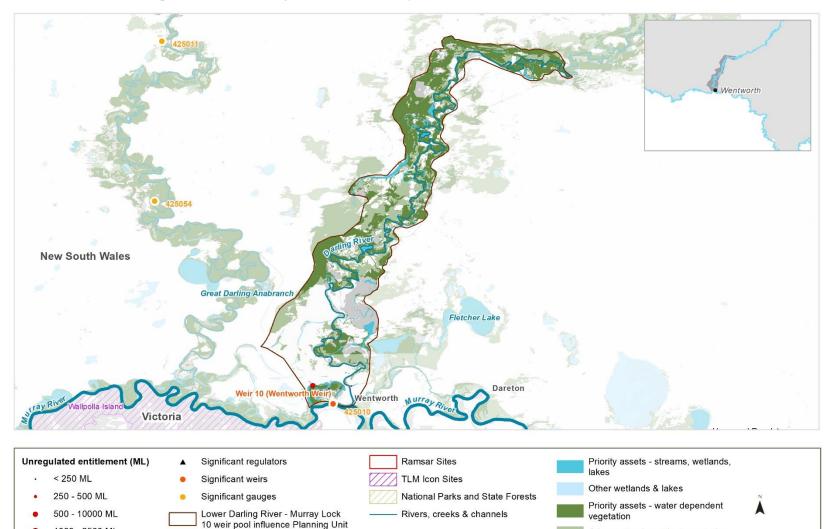
ieves longitudinal connectivity between eam & downstream of Weir 32 (including ection via Talyawalka/ Charlie Stone Creek & lou Creek.

ally max. inter-event period of 8 years (OB3) to ent major decline of black box condition

	w egory & R code <sup>82</sup>	Ecological objective <sup>82</sup> (Primary objectives in bold)	Gauge	Flow rate <sup>82</sup> (ML/d)	Timing <sup>82</sup>	Duration <sup>82</sup>	Frequency <sup>82</sup> (& LTA frequency <sup>83</sup> )	Maximum inter-event period <sup>82</sup>	Additio
only		Native fish: NF1, 3, 7, 10 – Dispersal & condition of floodplain specialists Native Vegetation: NV1, 2, 3, 4a, 4b, 4e – <b>non-woody wetland, RRG, Black box &amp; lignum/nitre goosefoot</b>	Weir 32	> 25,000			1 vear in 10	12 years	
- natural events	OB4	<ul> <li>shrublands</li> <li>Waterbirds: WB1–5, breeding &amp; habitat</li> <li>Ecosystem functions: EF2, 5, 6, 7 – broad scale lateral connectivity with wetlands (70–100% of wetland area), floodplain &amp; Darling Anabranch (meets OB2);</li> <li>productivity; between catchment connectivity^</li> </ul>		Anytime	45 days minimum	1 year in 10 <i>(10%)</i>	(ideally 10 years#)		
verbank .		Native Vegetation: NV2, 3, 4a, 4b, 4e – black box & lignum/nitre goosefoot	Weir 32	> 45,000	Anytime	5 days minimum	1 year in 10 <i>(10%)</i>		# ideall to prev
Large Overbank	OB5	Waterbirds: WB1–5, breeding & habitat Functions: EF2, 5, 6, 7 – broad scale lateral connectivity with wetlands (100% total wetlands), floodplain & Darling Anabranch (meets OB3); productivity; between catchment connectivity^	Burtundy	> 22,000					

itional watering requirements

eally max. inter-event period of 10 years (OB4/5) revent major decline in black box condition



## PU17: Lower Darling River – Murray Lock 10 weir pool influence

1000 - 2500 ML

> 2500 ML

Other water dependent vegetation

Floodplain

0

3

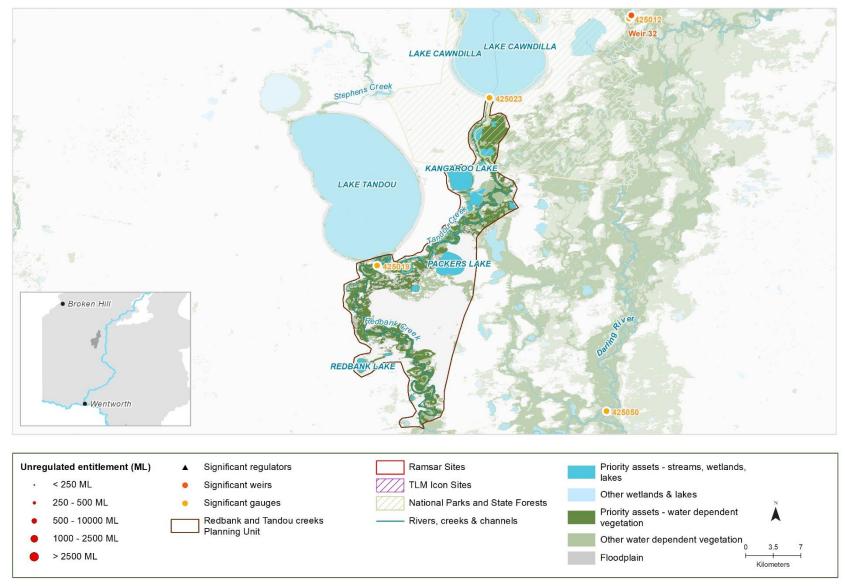
Kilometers

6

Priority environ	mental assets							
Rivers, creeks, w	vetlands, lakes & their associated f	loodplains & fringing native vegeta	tion, including (but not limited to):					
	<ul> <li>Darling River (Murray Lock downstream Burtundy to M</li> <li>Thegoa Lagoon</li> <li>Andruco Lagoon</li> <li>Sturts Billabong</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Tinghi Creek</li> <li>Boydes Creek</li> <li>Three Mile Creek</li> <li>Tincha Creek</li> <li>Several unnamed wetlands along the lower Darling River</li> </ul>					
Native fish	<ul><li>Australian smelt</li><li>bony herring</li><li>dwarf flathead gudgeon</li></ul>	<ul> <li>flat-headed gudgeon</li> <li>freshwater catfish (eel- tailed catfish)</li> <li>carp gudgeon</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>golden perch</li> <li>Murray cod</li> <li>Murray–Darling rainbowfish</li> </ul>	<ul><li>silver perch</li><li>spangled perch</li><li>unspecked hardyhead</li></ul>				
	73 water-dependent bird species	recorded, including the following l	sted <sup>84</sup> waterbird species:					
Birds	<ul> <li>Australasian bittern (E)</li> <li>brolga (V)</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Caspian tern (J)</li><li>cattle egret (J)</li></ul>	<ul> <li>eastern great egret (J)</li> <li>long-toed stint (C,J,K)</li> </ul>	• marsh sandpiper (C,J,K)				
Native vegetation	10 water-dependent PCTs, inclue box woodland	ding non-woody wetland, lignum &	nitre-goosefoot shrubland & wetland	, river red gum forests, & black				
Other species	<ul> <li>eastern banjo frog</li> <li>eastern sign-bearing froglet</li> <li>broad-shelled turtle</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>barking marsh frog</li> <li>Sudell's frog</li> <li>eastern snake-necked turtle</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Peron's tree frog</li><li>Hanley's river snail (CE)</li><li>Macquarie turtle</li></ul>	<ul><li>spotted grass frog</li><li>platypus</li></ul>				
Unregulated WALs	There is 1054 ML of unregulated entitlements in the PU, of which 1032 ML are unregulated water access licences (WALs) for production.							
Environmental Water Requirements	similar pattern of weir pool manipulations as outlined for Locks 7–9 (Table 10) could be followed. See also EWRs for lower Darling River							

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>84</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable [V], Endangered [E] or Critically Endangered [CE]) or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA [J], CAMBA [C], ROKAMBA [K]).

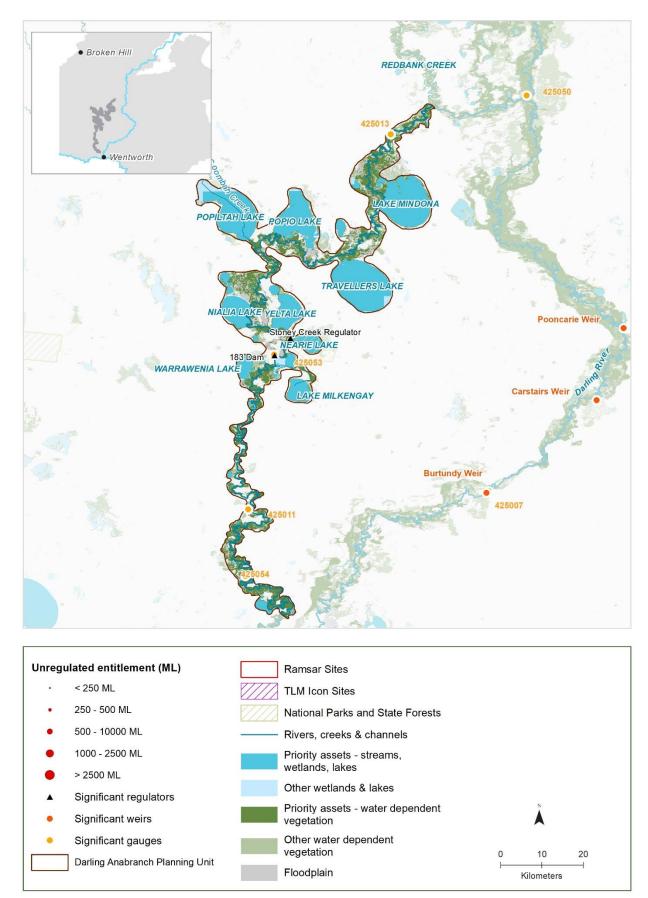




Priority enviror	nmental assets									
	wetlands, lakes & their associated nging native vegetation, including o):	<ul> <li>Tandou Creek (d/s of Cawndilla channel)</li> <li>Redbank Creek</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Packers Lake</li><li>Kangaroo Lake</li><li>Collin's Lake</li></ul>	<ul><li>Redbank Lake</li><li>Shadbolts Lake</li></ul>						
Native fish	<ul><li>Australian smelt</li><li>bony herring</li></ul>	<ul><li> carp gudgeon</li><li> flat-headed gudgeon</li><li> dwarf flat-headed gudgeon</li></ul>	<ul><li>Murray cod</li><li>golden perch</li></ul>	<ul><li>spangled perch</li><li>Murray-Darling rainbowfish</li></ul>						
	66 water-dependent bird species recorded, including the following listed <sup>85</sup> waterbird species:									
Birds	<ul> <li>black-tailed godwit (C,J,K)</li> <li>brolga (V)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Caspian tern (J)</li> <li>eastern great egret (J)</li> </ul>	<ul><li>freckled duck (V)</li><li>marsh sandpiper (C,J,K)</li></ul>	<ul> <li>sharp-tailed sandpiper (C,J,K)</li> </ul>						
Native vegetation	15 water-dependent PCTs, includio woodland	ng non-woody wetland, lignum & ni	tre goosefoot shrubland & wetland,	river red gum forest, & black box						
Other species	green tree frog	Peron's tree frog	<ul> <li>spotted grass frog</li> </ul>							
Environmental Watering Requirements		EWRs for Planning Unit 19 – Darling	g Anabranch							

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>85</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable [V], Endangered [E] or Critically Endangered [CE]) or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA [J], CAMBA [C], ROKAMBA [K]).

## **PU19: Darling Anabranch**



Priority en	vironmental assets									
associated	eks, wetlands, lakes & their floodplains & fringing native including (but not limited to):	<ul> <li>Darling Anabranch</li> <li>Nearie Lake</li> <li>Yelta Lake</li> <li>Traveller's Lake</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lake Popio</li> <li>Lake Mindona</li> <li>Lake Popiltah</li> <li>Little Lake</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Nialia Lake</li> <li>Nitchie Lake</li> <li>Warrawenia Lake</li> <li>Lake Milkengay</li> <li>Toora Lake</li> </ul>						
Native fish	<ul><li>Australian smelt</li><li>carp gudgeon</li><li>golden perch</li></ul>	<ul><li>spangled perch</li><li>Murray–Darling rainbowfish</li><li>flat-headed gudgeon</li></ul>	<ul><li>dwarf flathead gudgeon</li><li>Murray cod</li><li>unspecked hardyhead</li></ul>	<ul><li>olive perchlet (P)</li><li>bony herring</li></ul>						
	82 water-dependent bird species recorded, including the following listed <sup>86</sup> waterbird species:									
Birds	<ul> <li>Caspian tern (J)</li> <li>cattle egret (J)</li> <li>common sandpiper (C,J)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>curlew sandpiper (E,CE,C,J,K)</li> <li>eastern great egret (J)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>freckled duck (V)</li> <li>grey plover (C,J,K)</li> <li>Latham's snipe (J,K)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>marsh sandpiper (C,J,K)</li> <li>red-necked stint (C,J,K)</li> <li>sharp-tailed sandpiper (C,J,K)</li> </ul>						
Native vegetation		g non-woody wetland, lignum & nitre	e goosefoot shrubland & wetland, rive							
Other species	<ul> <li>barking marsh frog</li> <li>eastern banjo frog</li> <li>eastern sign-bearing froglet</li> <li>eastern snake-necked turtle</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>green tree frog</li> <li>barking marsh frog</li> <li>little pied bat (V)</li> <li>Macquarie turtle</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Peron's tree frog</li> <li>spotted grass frog</li> <li>yellow-bellied sheathtail-bat (V)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Sudell's frog</li> <li>inland forest bat (V)</li> <li>broad-shelled turtle</li> </ul>						

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>86</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable [V], Endangered [E], or Critically Endangered [CE]) or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA [J], CAMBA [C], ROKAMBA [K]).

 Table 14
 Environmental Watering Requirements for the Darling Anabranch and Redbank/Tandou creeks

Representative gauges: Great Darling Anabranch at Wycot (425013) and Redbank Creek at d/s Packer's Crossing (425019)

Flow Category & EWR code <sup>87</sup>	Ecological objective <sup>87</sup> Bold text indicates the primary objectives	Gauge	Flow rate <sup>87</sup> (ML/d)	Timing <sup>87</sup>	Duration <sup>87</sup>	<b>Frequency<sup>87</sup></b> (& LTA frequency <sup>88</sup> )	Maximum inter- event period <sup>87</sup>	Additional wate
Cease-to-	Ecosystem Functions (EF2, 4) – drying regime;	Redbank at Packers	<8	Anytime	162 days minimum 781 days maximum	5–10 years in 10 (75%)	1 year	
flow CTF	disturbance (for aquatic herbs etc); nutrient transformation; terrestrial productivity (i.e. to contribute carbon on re-wetting)	Darling Anabranch at Wycot	<50	Anytime	85 days minimum 392 days maximum	5–10 years in 10 (75%)	1 year	
Small fresh SF1	Partial connecting flow to Murray from lower Darling River Native fish: NF4,5,6 – <b>Recruitment &amp; dispersal of</b> <b>flow pulse specialists</b> Native vegetation: non-woody, fringing RRG, black box, lignum Waterbirds: WB1–5 – habitat & potential breeding Ecosystem functions: refuge; productivity	Darling Anabranch at Wycot	>100 (100–1100)	Aug–May (or anytime for natural flows from the LDR)	20 days minimum (ideally > 40 days)	5–8 years in 10 (65%)	2 years	Sourced preferal stranding of nativ be sourced from (to avoid strandin Timing ideally in Gradual rate of fa sourced from the Full connection is beneficial for top & for native vege Some overbank to Wycot at flows
Large fresh 1 LF1	Partial connecting flow to Murray sourced from lower Darling River (LDR)Native Vegetation: NV1-4 - Old anabranch non- woody in-channel & floodplain black box & lignumWaterbirds: WB5: habitat condition Ecosystem Functions: EF1, 2, 3, 4, 5 - Connect Old Anabranch from LDR to Wycot	Darling Anabranch at Wycot	> 800 (800–2000) (sourced preferably from the lower Darling River)	Aug–May, (or anytime for natural flows from LDR or Darling flows upstream of Menindee Lakes)	21 days minimum	2–3 years in 10 (25%)	5 years (ideally 4 years)	Met by lower Da 32 (BK2 & OB1). Timing should id the Darling River Deliver as semi- to 2000 ML/d fro need to be >14,0 >12000 ML/d to Consider blue gr to delivery. Deliv BGA events & ca
Large Fresh 2	<u>Fully connecting flow to Murray from Lake</u> <u>Cawndilla (or combined with LDR flows)</u> Native fish: NV2, 4, 5, 6 – <b>Dispersal of flow pulse</b> <b>specialist recruits (especially golden perch)</b> <b>from Lake Cawndilla to the Murray River;</b> condition, breeding & recruitment of flow pulse specialists & generalists	Redbank at Packers	>1000		70 day minimum	3–5 years in 10 (30%)	7 years	<sup>^</sup> Deliver 3–12 m dependant on go Lake. Minimum duratio to Murray plus a at Murray/Anabr days, which is im
LF2	Native vegetation: NV1, 2, 4 – in-channel, fringing & floodplain vegetation in Redbank & Tandau creeks; in-channel & fringing in Darling Anabranch Ecosystem Functions: EF1–7: as for LF1 & longitudinal connectivity to the Murray, dispersal, <b>productivity</b> Other Species: OS1, 2, 4 – dispersal/breeding of frogs & yabbies	Darling Anabranch at Wycot	> 800 (800-2000)	Anytime^	(ideally >100 days)^	(especially following golden perch recruitment in Menindee Lakes)	(ideally 4 years)	Murray River. Lo Gradual recession of native fish to the Currently can de (measured at Par flows from lower Current delivery ML/d.

#### atering requirements<sup>87</sup>

erably from lower Darling River (LDR) to avoid ative fish recruits existing Lake Cawndilla. Can om Lake Cawndilla if lake at risk of drying out nding of native fish in lake).

in line with natural events in LDR.

of fall for a fish exit strategy if flows are the LDR (to cue fish to return to LDR).

In is preferable however a partial connection is topping up refuge pools to support fish survival egetation.

nk flows may occur in Old Anabranch Offtake bws >500 ML/d at Wycot.

Darling flows of ~12,000–15,000 ML/d at Weir 81).

l ideally be driven by timing of natural flows in ver u/s of Menindee.

ni-translucent flow from LDR (can delivery up from the lower Darling River). Weir 32 flows 4,000 ML/d to achieve 2000 ML/d at Wycot or to achieve 800 ML/d.

green algae (BGA) risk at water source prior elivery in cooler months will reduce the risk of a carp movement

months after inflows into Lake Cawndilla, golden perch size & recruitment status in the

ation of 70 days is based on 40 day travel time a requirement for simultaneous connectivity abranch junction & at Lake Cawndilla for >30 important to ensure dispersal of native fish to Longer durations are better.

sion spanning at least 15 days to promote exit o the Murray River

deliver up to 1100 ML/d from Cawndilla Packers Crossing) but could supplement with ver Darling River.

ry constraint at Packers Crossing is 1100

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>87</sup> See Glossary: Definitions and explanatory text for EWRs

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>88</sup> Long-term average frequency (% of years)

Flow Category & EWR code <sup>87</sup>	Ecological objective <sup>87</sup> Bold text indicates the primary objectives	Gauge	Flow rate <sup>87</sup> (ML/d)	Timing <sup>87</sup>	Duration <sup>87</sup>	Frequency <sup>87</sup> (& LTA frequency <sup>88</sup> )	Maximum inter- event period <sup>87</sup>	Additional wate
Bankfull BK1	Native Vegetation: NV1–4 – <b>in-channel, fringing,</b> <b>floodplain woodlands &amp; non-woody</b> Native Fish: NF1, 2, 4 – spawning & recruitment	Redbank at Packers	>1500			1 year in 10 (10%)	10 years	
Relies on relaxed constraints	(generalists); condition & dispersal (all species) Waterbirds: WB1,2,5 – habitat Ecosystem Functions: EF1–7– channel maintenance (pool scour); productivity Other species (OS1,2): frog breeding	Darling Anabranch at Wycot	>2000	Anytime	15 days minimum	2–3 years in 10 (25%)	7 years (ideally 5 years)	
Small overbank OB1 Natural events only	Native vegetation: NV1–4 – in-channel, <b>fringing</b> , <b>floodplain (non-woody, RRG, blackbox, lignum)</b> Native Fish: NF1, 2, 4 – spawning & recruitment (generalists); condition & dispersal (all species) Waterbirds: WB1,2,5 – habitat Ecosystem functions: EF1–7 – lateral connectivity with wetlands & low-lying floodplains, productivity, transport of carbon, nutrients & sediment Other Species: OS1,2 – frog breeding	Darling Anabranch at Wycot	>3000	Anytime	20 days minimum (ideally >40 days)	2 years in 10 (20%)	7 years (ideally 5 years)	
Medium overbank OB2 Natural events only	Native Fish: NF1, 2, 4 – spawning & recruitment (generalists); condition & dispersal (all species) Native vegetation: NV1–4 - in-channel, <b>wetland</b> , <b>floodplain (non-woody, RRG, blackbox, lignum)</b> Waterbirds: WB1–5 – colonial & non-colonial breeding & habitat Ecosystem functions: EF1–7 – <b>lateral connectivity</b> <b>with some floodplain lakes, productivity</b> Other Species: OS1,2 – frog breeding	Darling Anabranch at Wycot	>8000 Met by LDR Weir 32 flows >23,000 (OB4)	Anytime	20 days minimum (ideally >40 days)	1–2 years in 10 (15%)	10 years	
Large overbank OB3 <i>Natural</i> <i>events</i> <i>only</i>	Native vegetation: NV1–4 – in-channel, <b>wetland</b> , <b>floodplain (non-woody, RRG, blackbox, lignum)</b> Native Fish: NF1, 2, 4 – spawning & recruitment (generalists); condition & dispersal (all species) Waterbirds: WB1–5 – colonial & non-colonial breeding & habitat Ecosystem functions: EF1–7 – lateral connectivity with all Anabranch lakes, large scale productivity Other Species: OS1,2 – frog breeding	Darling Anabranch at Wycot	>17,000 Met by LDR Weir 32 flows >45,000 MI/d (OB5)	Anytime	15 days minimum (ideally >40 days)	1 year in 10 (10%)	14 years (ideally 10 years)	Ideally max. inte decline in black

atering requirements<sup>87</sup>

nter-event period of 10 years to prevent major ck box condition

# 3. Unregulated planning units

Unregulated planning units (PUs) represent areas that cannot be managed with discretionary environmental water delivered from storages or other types of regulated water delivery. Unregulated planning units include the upper Murray above Hume Dam and areas outside the floodplain of major rivers and creeks in the mid and lower Murray and lower Darling regions. In unregulated areas, the primary means of protecting environmentally important flows is via Water Sharing Plans (WSPs), which include rules to restrict pumping, trade and creation or new entitlements.

Pumping access rules for extraction from unregulated streams and off-channel pools (wetlands), as well as rules around trade are defined in the WSPs for:

- Murray Unregulated and Alluvial Water Sources
- Lower Murray-Darling Unregulated and Alluvial Water Sources.

Several rivers and creeks in the upper Murray are strongly influenced by river regulation for hydropower generation as part of the Snowy Mountain Scheme. These include the upper Murray River between Swampy Plains River and Hume Dam, the Swampy Plains River downstream of Khancoban Pondage, the Geehi River catchment (Swampy Plains water source) and the Tooma River (NSW DPI 2012). These rivers are not therefore truly unregulated but are classified as 'unregulated' in the WSP from the perspective that consumptive or environmental water entitlements cannot be ordered to sites along these rivers. For the purpose of the LTWP, these rivers are included in unregulated planning units but the influence of hydropower operations on their hydrology is acknowledged and addressed through recommended strategies to mitigate impacts in relevant planning units.

Unregulated planning unit boundaries in this LTWP (PUs 20-37) are typically aligned with the 'water source' boundaries defined in the Water Sharing Plans. However, some water sources have been split depending on how water is managed for environmental outcomes. Unregulated water sources along the Murray River downstream of Hume Dam, for example, have been split into regulated planning units that cover the area influenced by Hume Dam (i.e. the Murray River floodplain), and areas beyond the Murray River floodplain, which have been defined as unregulated planning units.

Water management in unregulated catchments of the northern basin (Barwon-Darling, Intersecting Streams as well as parts of the Gwydir, Macquarie and Border Rivers WRPAs) will be important for meeting EWRs and ecological outcomes in both regulated and unregulated planning units in the Lower Darling and Lower Murray Water Management Areas. Integration of Northern and Southern Basin LTWPs and WRPs is critical to meeting Lower Darling and Lower Murray EWRs, and more broadly, to achieving landscape-scale ecological outcomes basin-wide. Key mechanism for promoting longitudinal connectivity between the northern basin and the Murray-Lower Darling WRPA are outlined in Part A (Section 5).

# 3.1 Priority environmental assets in unregulated planning units

Priority environmental assets in unregulated planning units include any environmental assets<sup>89</sup> identified using criteria in Schedule 8 of the Basin Plan (see Part A, Section 2) that can be managed through planned environmental water, often in combination with other river flows. This definition covers all environmental assets that can be managed indirectly through WSP rules and directly through management of river operations and inter-catchment diversions as part of the Snowy Mountain Scheme.

In this LTWP area this is considered to include environmental assets<sup>90</sup>:

- located within 200 m of an existing unregulated water access license (WAL)
- located within 500 m of the Murray River
- located within 200 m of other natural rivers and creeks

# 3.2 Quantifying hydrological alteration and strategies for protecting ecologically significant flows

The broad alignment of unregulated planning unit boundaries with WSP water source boundaries means that the water requirements of priority assets and functions in the unregulated planning units can be more easily managed through the policy mechanisms that govern water in these areas.

For each unregulated planning unit, information is presented on the hydrology<sup>91</sup> and the degree of alteration, as determined by DPIE–Water in their *Murray-Lower Darling Water Resource Plan Risk Assessment* (DPIE–Water in prep) by comparing flows under modelled near natural conditions (with no dams or water extractions) and flows under modelled current conditions. Table 15 describes how the hydrological changes are presented for each planning unit.

Recommendations have been suggested for each PU<sup>92</sup> to ensure important ecological flows are protected to maintain or improve priority assets and functions.<sup>93</sup>

# Table 15Key to describing the degree of hydrological alteration in unregulated planningunits

The degree of hydrological alteration from *Murray Lower Darling Water Resource Plan Risk Assessment* (NSW DPIE-Water, in prep)

L= Low: less than 20% departure (+/-) from the base case for each hydrologic metric

M = Medium: 20-50% departure (+/-); from the base case for each hydrologic metric

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>89</sup> Environmental assets include permanent and ephemeral water features (rivers, creeks, wetlands and lakes) as well as floodplain areas that support ecological values (e.g. water-dependant vegetation).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>90</sup> Detailed floodplain inundation mapping is not available for the upper Murray or its tributaries. These criteria are based on a broad floodplain extent defined for the upper Murray River as part of the Basin-wide environmental watering strategy (MDBA, 2014).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>91</sup> The hydrology is presented as percentiles and Average Recurrence Intervals (ARIs) as determined by without-development modelling.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>92</sup> Recommendations are based on the local hydrology, the degree of hydrological change, the waterdependent values and assets present (e.g. especially threatened native fish species), the relevant LTWP objectives, and the number, size and location of water access licenses (WALs) in the water source.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>93</sup> To improve the specificity of rule change recommendations, a better understanding of the actual total amount of take and the individual water access licence conditions is often required.

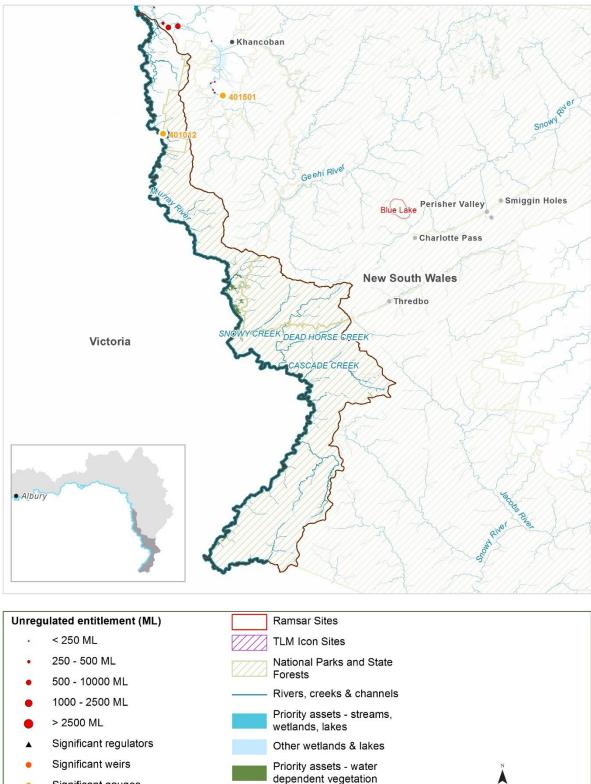
- H = High: greater than 50% departure (+/-) from the base case for each hydrologic metric
- N/A = no risk outcome or modelling available due to no hydrological data available

+ increase from near-natural condition

<sup>-</sup> decrease from near-natural condition

<sup>0</sup> no change from near-natural condition

# PU20: Indi water source (Murray headwaters to Swampy Plains River)



Significant gauges

Indi Water Source Planning Unit

93

vegetation

Floodplain

Other water dependent

0

5

Kilometers

10

Rivers, creeks, wetlands & their associated in-channel & floodplain habitats & fringing vegetation communities, including (but not limited to):

- Murray River from its headwaters to the junction with Swampy Plain River
- Snowy Creek, Peach Tree Creek
- Tin Mine Creek
- Dales Creek

- Cascade Creek
- Deadhorse Creek
- Leatherbarrel Creek
- Pilot Creek
- Australian smelt riffle galaxias southern pygmy perch (P) Native fish94 mountain galaxias river blackfish carp gudgeon obscure galaxias two-spined blackfish • 23 water-dependent bird species recorded, including the following listed<sup>95</sup> waterbird species: Birds Latham's snipe (J,K) 9 water-dependent PCTs, including: Native vegetation non-woody wetland river red gum woodland brown tree frog Verreaux frog eastern banjo frog Other common eastern eastern species froglet Lesueur's frog bentwing-bat (V) platypus Hydrology 50<sup>th</sup> percentile: 20<sup>th</sup> percentile: 80<sup>th</sup> percentile: Gauge: 401012 397 ML/d 876 ML/d 2242 ML/d Murray River at Biggara 1.5 ARI: 6663 ML/d 2.5 ARI: 9973 ML/d 5 ARI: 13,616 ML/d

#### Summary of hydrological alteration

There has been a low degree of change (<20% reduction) in flows of all categories (low flows, baseflows, freshes & high flows) compared to the 'without development' model scenario as assessed by the Murray–Lower Darling WRPA Risk Assessment.

The total volume of unregulated entitlements in the PU is 1896 ML, of which 1889 ML are water access licences (WALs) for production. There are ten production WALs <250 ML & two productive WALs between 250–500 ML that are all distributed along the Murray River near or downstream of Biggara.

	Cease-to- flow	Low flow or Baseflow	Freshes	High & infrequent flows			
				1.5 ARI	2.5 ARI	5 ARI	
Hydrological alteration <sup>96</sup>	Ŀ	Ľ	L-	Ŀ	L-	L-	
Relevant	<u>Rivers &amp; cree</u> a 200m pipe)		mp when the	ere is no visible flow (equiv	alent to full fl	ow through	
rules		ted from natural in-river po ool water level at the point					

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>94</sup> Native fish species recorded in the planning unit via catch records and/or Australian Museum Records where they exist. Species marked with a (P) are native fish species expected to occur in the planning unit based on MaxEnt modelling with a minimum 33% probability of occurrence (Richies et al. 2016).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>95</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable [V], Endangered [E] or Critically Endangered [CE]) or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA [J], CAMBA [C], ROKAMBA [K]).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>96</sup> See Table 1 for definitions of hydrological alternation

<u>Natural off-river pools</u>: Pumping is not permitted from natural off-river pools when the water level in the pool is lower than 80% of its full capacity (pool water level at the point where inflow & outflow of that pool becomes no longer evident)

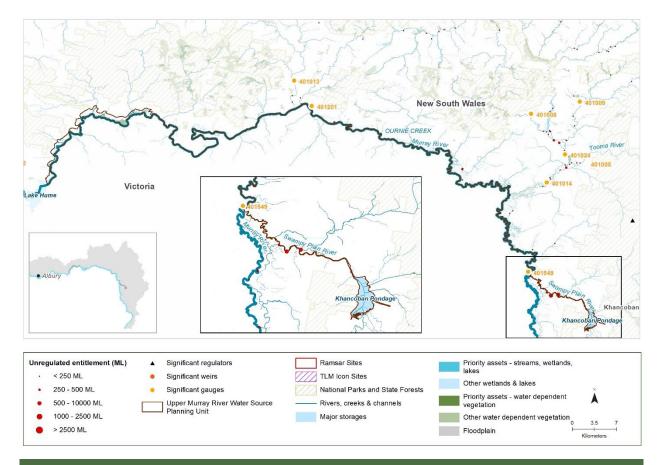
<u>Trading rules:</u> INTO water source: not permitted; WITHIN water source: trades permitted, subject to assessment; Conversion to high flow access: not permitted; Interstate trading: not permitted.

#### Recommendations

Ensure compliance with water access licence conditions including through metering of all licensed extraction.

Maintain existing rules in the WSP for the Murray Unregulated and Alluvial Water Sources.

Monitor for changes in water demand & review access rules if current usage is high or if the pattern of use changes.



# PU21: Upper Murray water source

#### **Priority environmental assets**

Rivers, creeks, wetlands & their associated in-channel & floodplain habitats & fringing vegetation communities, including (but not limited to):

- Murray River from the junction with Swampy Plain River to Lake Hume (but not including Lake Hume)
- Swampy Plain River from (& including) Khancoban storage to the junction with the Murray River

Native fish <sup>97</sup>	<ul> <li>Australian smelt</li> <li>carp gudgeon</li> <li>dwarf flathead gudgeon</li> <li>flat-headed gudgeon</li> <li>two-spined blackfish</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>flathead galaxias (P)</li> <li>southern pygmy perch (P)</li> <li>golden perch</li> </ul>		
Birds	<ul> <li>22 water-dependent bird species recorded, including the for species:</li> <li>eastern great egret <ul> <li>(J)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	ollowing listed <sup>98</sup> waterbird		
Native vegetation8 water-dependent PCTs, including non-woody wetland, river red gum fore woodland				

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>97</sup> Native fish species recorded in the planning unit via catch records and/or Australian Museum Records where they exist. Species marked with a (P) are native fish species expected to occur in the planning unit based on MaxEnt modelling with a minimum 33% probability of occurrence (Richies et al. 2016).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>98</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable [V], Endangered [E] or Critically Endangered [CE]) or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA [J], CAMBA [C], ROKAMBA [K]).

Other species	<ul><li>No frogs species reco</li><li>platypus</li></ul>						
Hydrology							
<b>Gauge</b> : 401201 Murray River at	2081 MI /d	<b>50<sup>th</sup> percentile</b> : 4959 ML/d	<b>20<sup>th</sup> percentile</b> : 10,393 ML/d				
Jingellic	1.5 ARI: 39,625 ML/d	<b>2.5 ARI</b> : 49,056 ML/d	<b>5 ARI</b> : 61,402 ML/d				

There has been a large (>50%) increase in the frequency of low flows, baseflows & freshes in the upper Murray River compared to the 'without development' model scenario as assessed by the Risk Assessment for the Murray & Lower Darling WRPA. These changes are the result of significant intervalley diversions from the Upper Snowy River into the upper Murray River via the Geehi & Swampy Plains Rivers as part of the Snowy Mountains Hydroelectric Scheme, & the operation of Murray 1 & Murray 2 Power Stations & subsequent releases from Khancoban Pondage into the lower Swampy Plains River which then flows into Murray River (DPI 2012). These hydropower operations create large daily & hourly variations in flow in the upper Murray & Swampy Plains rivers. Large (unnatural) flow variability can pose a risk to native fish breeding (especially nesting species like Murray cod), in-channel vegetation & river bank stability. The frequency of higher flows has been reduced by <20% in the Murray River at Jingellic.

The total volume of unregulated entitlements in the PU is 5306 ML, of which 5223 ML are water access licences (WALs) for production. There are 14 production WALs <250 ML & five between 250–500 ML, two between 500–1000 ML, & one between 1000–2500 ML. They are all distributed along the Murray River downstream of Khancoban Dam until approximately Talmalmo.

Hydrological	Cease-to-	Low flow &	Freshes	High & infre	equent flows	
alteration	flow	Baseflow	Fleshes	1.5 ARI	2.5 ARI	5 ARI
Murray at Jingellic (401201)	L٥	H⁺	H⁺	L <sup>-</sup>	Ľ	Ľ
Relevant rules	Rivers & creeks (including natural in-river pools): Cease-to-pump when flows are at or below 600 ML/d at gauge 401201 & Cease-to-pump when there is no visible flow at pump sites <u>Natural off-river pools</u> : Pumping is not permitted from natural off-river pools when the water level in the pool is lower than 80% of its full capacity (pool water level at the point where					
D			comes no longer e		ever at the poin	it where

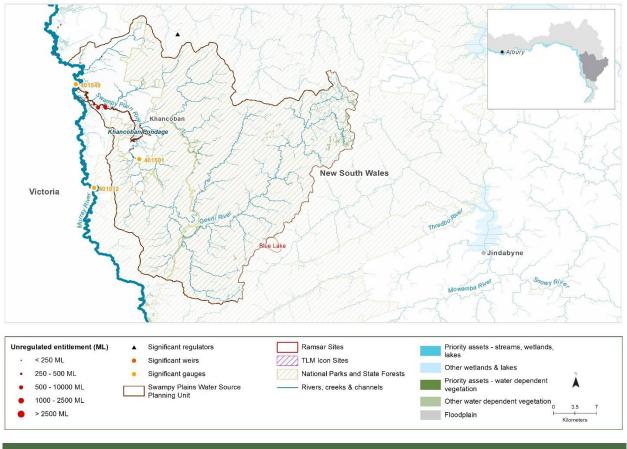
## Recommendations

Investigate opportunities to reduce extreme flow variability in the Upper Murray River water source within five years to reduce potential impacts on Murray cod nesting, in-channel vegetation, stranding of biota & bank stability. This is particularly important during the Murray cod nesting season (Oct–Nov). Specific recommendations include:

- Consider reviewing the timing & frequency of releases from Khancoban pondage to reduce flow variability where practicable, moving towards more stable baseflows (whilst maintain some variability) & longer duration freshes.
- Consider implementing limits on rates of rise & fall at key Murray River gauges (Bringenbong & Jingellic), ideally aligned with the 5<sup>th</sup> & 95<sup>th</sup> percentiles of without-development rates of fall.

Maintain existing rules in the WSP for the Murray Unregulated and Alluvial Water Sources.

Ensure compliance with water access licence conditions including through metering of all licensed extraction.



# PU22: Swampy Plains water source

### Priority environmental assets

Rivers, creeks, wetlands & their associated in-channel & floodplain habitats & fringing vegetation communities, including (but not limited to):

<ul> <li>Swampy Pl Khancoban</li> <li>Geehi Rive</li> <li>Three Rock</li> <li>Valentine C</li> </ul>	r s Creek	<ul> <li>Wilkinson Creek</li> <li>Devils Creek</li> <li>The Back Creek</li> <li>Bogong Creek</li> <li>Khancoban Creek</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Swampy Plains Creek</li> <li>Broken Back Creek</li> <li>Waterfall Creek</li> <li>Springflat Creek</li> <li>Bridge Creek</li> </ul>
Native fish <sup>99</sup>	<ul><li> climbing galaxias</li><li> mountain galaxias</li><li> Murray crayfish</li></ul>	<ul><li>obscure galaxias</li><li>riffle galaxias</li><li>two-spined blackfish</li></ul>	<ul><li>southern pygmy perch (P)</li><li>Australian smelt</li></ul>
Birds	<ul><li>56 water-dependent bird species:</li><li>cattle egret (J)</li></ul>	<ul> <li>b species recorded, including the</li> <li>eastern great egret (J)</li> </ul>	<ul><li>following listed<sup>100</sup> waterbird</li><li>Latham's snipe (J,K)</li></ul>
Native vegetation	12 water-dependent PC woodland	Ts, including non-woody wetland	l, river red gum forest and

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>99</sup> Native fish species recorded in the planning unit via catch records and/or Australian Museum Records where they exist. Species marked with a (P) are native fish species expected to occur in the planning unit based on MaxEnt modelling with a minimum 33% probability of occurrence (Richies et al. 2016).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>100</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable [V], Endangered [E] or Critically Endangered [CE]) or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA [J], CAMBA [C], ROKAMBA [K])

Other	<ul> <li>brown tree frog</li> <li>common eastern</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Lesueur's frog</li> <li>eastern bentwing-bat</li></ul>	<ul><li>smooth toadlet</li><li>Verreaux's frog</li><li>platypus</li></ul>
species	froglet <li>eastern banjo frog</li>	(V)	
Hydrology			
Gauge: 401501	10/ MI /d	<b>50<sup>th</sup> percentile</b> :	<b>20<sup>th</sup> percentile</b> :
Swampy Plains		433 ML/d	1105 ML/d
Khancoban	<b>1.5 ARI</b> : 7061 ML/d	<b>2.5 ARI</b> : 7875 ML/d	<b>5 ARI</b> : 9385 ML/d

There has been a large (>50%) increase in the frequency of low flows, baseflows & freshes in the Swampy Plains River above Khancoban Pondage compared to the 'without development' model scenario as assessed by the Risk Assessment for the Murray & Lower Darling WRPA. The frequency of higher flows, on the other hand, has been reduced by 20–50%.

These changes are likely the result of significant inter-valley transfers from the upper Snowy River to the Swampy Plain water source as part of the Snowy Mountain Hydroelectric Scheme & by subsequent releases from Geehi Dam & intra-valley diversions (380 GL average per year) from the Geehi & upper reaches of the Swampy Plain to the lower reaches of the Swampy Plains River (thus bypassing the lower reaches of the Geehi river & upper reaches of the Swampy Plains River) (DPI 2012). A recent program to improve flows in Geehi River (part of the broader Snowy Montane Rivers Increased Flows program) includes a requirement for Snowy Hydro to release 20GL a year into the Geehi River from Geehi Dam. Nevertheless, the inter & intra valley transfers & operation of storages for hydropower generation creates large daily & hourly variations in flow. Large (unnatural) flow variability can pose a risk to native fish breeding (especially nesting species like Murray cod), in-channel vegetation & river bank stability.

The total volume of unregulated entitlements in the PU is 278 ML, of which 119 ML are water access licences (WALs) for production. There are three production WALs <250 ML that are found on Spring Flat Creek & Swampy Plain River.

	Cease-to- flow	Low flow & Baseflow	Freshes	High & inf	requent flow	ws		
Hydrological alteration	L <sup>0</sup>	H <sup>+</sup>	H+	M	M	M		
	<u>Rivers &amp; creeks:</u> a 200m pipe)	Cease-to-pump wł	nen there is no visit	ole flow (equiv	valent to full fl	ow through		
	Amendment provision: introduce a volumetric CtP rule (86 ML/d at gauge 401501) if the Bureau of Meteorology begin publishing real-time data for the Snowy Hydro Ltd Swampy Plain at Khancoban 2 gauge (401501).							
Relevant WSP rules	<u>Natural in-river pools:</u> Pumping not permitted from natural in-river pools when the water le in the pool is lower than its full capacity (pool water level at the point where inflow & outflo of that pool becomes no longer evident)							
	<u>Natural off-river pools</u> : Pumping is not permitted from natural off-river pools when the water level in the pool is lower than 80% of its full capacity (pool water level at the point where inflow & outflow of that pool becomes no longer evident)							
	<u>Trading rules:</u> INTO water source – not permitted; WITHIN water source: trades permitted, subject to assessment; Conversion to high flow access: not permitted; Interstate trading: not permitted.							
Recommenda	tions							

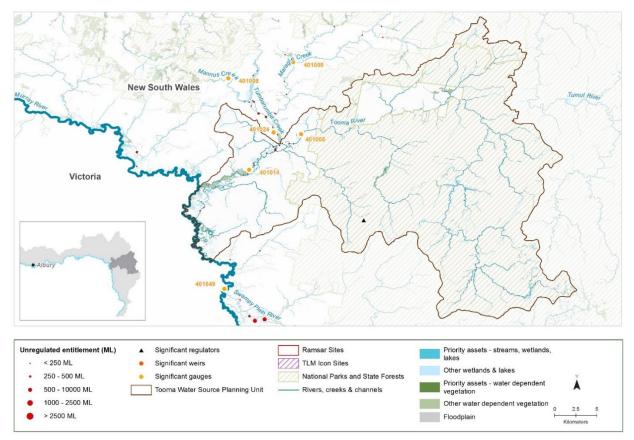
Investigate opportunities to reduce extreme flow variability in the Geehi & Swampy Plain rivers within five years to reduce potential impacts on native fish, in-channel vegetation, stranding of biota & bank stability.

Implement a volumetric cease-to-pump rule of 86 ML/d (at gauge 401501) once real-time data for the gauge becomes available (consistent with the Amendment provision in the WSP).

As a minimum, maintain existing rules in the WSP for the Murray Unregulated & Alluvial Water Sources.

Ensure compliance with water access licence conditions including through metering of all licensed extraction.

Monitor for changes in water demand & review access rules if current usage is high or if the pattern of use changes.



# PU23: Tooma water source

# Priority environmental assets

Rivers, creeks, wetlands & their associated in-channel & floodplain habitats & fringing vegetation communities, including (but not limited to):

Tooma River (including numerous wetlands in the Shingle Creek Hellhole lower reaches below the Welumbu Creek junction) Deep Creek Creek Murray River floodplain wetlands along the short Pugilistic • Little River • reach of the Murray adjacent to Tooma Water Creek Yellow Bog Source Bullshead Creek Welumba River Creek Pretty Plain • Creek Australian smelt • mountain galaxias • flathead galaxias (P) southern pygmy dwarf flathead Murray crayfish Native fish<sup>101</sup> gudgeon perch (P) river blackfish flat-headed gudgeon carp gudgeon riffle galaxias • Macquarie perch Murray cod •

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>101</sup> Native fish species recorded in the planning unit via catch records and/or Australian Museum Records where they exist. Species marked with a (P) are native fish species expected to occur in the planning unit based on MaxEnt modelling with a minimum 33% probability of occurrence (Richies et al. 2016).

	<ul> <li>two-spined blackfish</li> </ul>			
Birds	22 water-dependent bird s	pecies recorded		
Native vegetation	11 water-dependent PCTs woodland	I water-dependent PCTs, including non-woody wetland, river red gum forest & oodland		
Other species	<ul><li>No frog species re</li><li>eastern bentwing-</li></ul>		<ul> <li>platy</li> </ul>	vpus
Hydrology				
<b>Gauge</b> : 40101 Tooma River a	232 IVIL/0	<b>50<sup>th</sup> perce</b> 604 ML/d	ntile:	<b>20<sup>th</sup> percentile</b> : 1693 ML/d
Pinegrove	<b>1.5ARI</b> : 6059 ML/d	<b>2.5ARI</b> : 11	,395 ML/d	<b>5ARI</b> : 15,075 ML/d

Cease-to-flow periods are highly altered (>50% departure from base case) as assessed by the Risk Assessment for the Murray & Lower Darling WRPA. Cease-to-flow periods currently occur more frequently compared to the 'without development' model scenario. There has also been small (<20%) reduction in low flows, baseflows & freshes compared with the 'without development' model scenario.

These hydrological changes are likely to be influenced by the significant diversions (average of 295 GL/year) from the Tooma water source to the Tumut River in the Murrumbidgee WRPA as part of the Snowy Mountain Hydroelectric Scheme. Surface water extraction in the lower Tooma River, Maragle, Tumbarumba & Mannus water sources may also be contributing to the significant increase in cease-to-flow occurrence.

The total volume of unregulated entitlements in the PU is 1458 ML, of which 1453 ML are water access licences (WALs) for production. There are 13 production WALs <250 ML & one between 250–500 ML that are all located around or downstream of Tumbarumba Creek, in the lower reaches of the Tooma River.

	Cease-to- flow	Low flow & Baseflow	Freshes	High & infrequent	flows			
Hydrological alteration	H⁺	Ŀ	L	L <sup>0</sup>	L <sup>0</sup>	L <sup>0</sup>		
	Rivers & creeks (	including natural i	n-river pools)	<u>):</u>				
	Cease-to-pump when flows are at or below 79 ML/d (equating to the 95 <sup>th</sup> percentile of flows during the critical month of February, as measured at reference point (gauge 401014)).							
Relevant rules	<u>Natural off-river pools</u> : Pumping is not permitted from natural off-river pools when the water level in the pool is lower than 80% of its full capacity (i.e. the pool water level at the point where inflow & outflow of that pool becomes no longer evident)							
	<u>Trading rules:</u> INTO water source: permitted at moderate flows of >297 ML/d, limited to 2,177 ML/d; WITHIN water source: trades permitted, subject to assessment; Conversion to high flow access: permitted; Interstate trading: not permitted unless there is an interstate agreement							

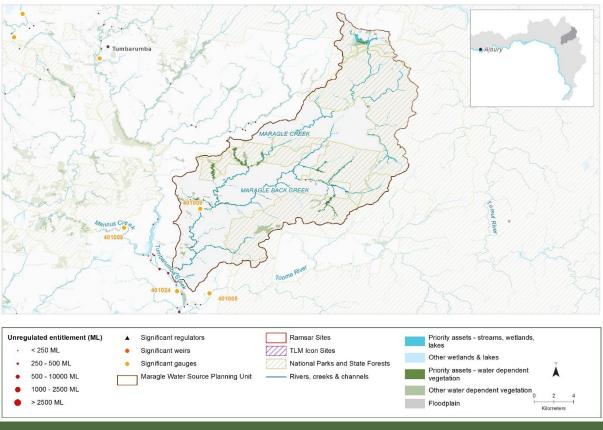
#### Recommendations

Investigate opportunities to reduce the frequency & duration of cease-to-flow periods in the water source within five years:

- Review the timing & frequency of diversions of flow to the Tumut River (Murrumbidgee catchment) as part of the Snowy Mountain Hydroelectric Scheme) during times of low flow. Consider implementing 'first flush' provisions to protect initial increases in flows after periods of very low flow (or cease-to-flow events)
- Consider implementing a commence-to-pump threshold which is higher than the cease-to-pump threshold to protect initial increases in flows after periods of very low flow (or a cease-to-flow event), allowing water quality to improve & providing movement & breeding opportunities for native fish & other aquatic biota.
- Consider rostering landholder water access during low flow months
- Consider Individual &/or Total Daily Extraction Limits (IDELS / TDELS)

Maintain existing rules in the WSP for the Murray Unregulated and Alluvial Water Sources.

Ensure compliance with water access licence conditions including through metering of all licensed extraction.



# PU24: Maragle water source

### Priority environmental assets

Rivers, creeks, wetlands & their associated in-channel & floodplain habitats & fringing vegetation communities, including (but not limited to):

	• c • t d species Ts, includ		•	flathead galaxias (P) carp gudgeon Murray cod river red gum woodlands	
9 water-dependent PCT	Ts, includ		8 1	river red gum woodlands	
	-	ling non-woody wetland	81	river red gum woodlands	
<ul> <li>Bibron's toadlet</li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>Bibron's toadlet</li> <li>Booroolong frog (E)</li> <li>common eastern froglet</li> <li>platypus</li> </ul>		eastern banjo frog eastern sign-bearing froglet Lesueur's Frog		<ul> <li>Peron's tree frog</li> <li>spotted grass frog</li> <li>superb parrot (V)</li> </ul>	
80 <sup>th</sup> percentile: 15 ML/d		<b>50<sup>th</sup> percentile</b> : 48 ML/d		<b>20<sup>th</sup> percentile</b> : 143 ML/d	
	k	<b>2.5ARI</b> : 150 ML/d		<b>5ARI</b> : 2167 ML/d	
	<ul> <li>platypus</li> <li>80<sup>th</sup> percentile: 15 ML/d</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>common eastern froglet</li> <li>platypus</li> <li>I</li> <li>80<sup>th</sup> percentile:</li> <li>15 ML/d</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>common eastern froglet</li> <li>platypus</li> <li>Frog</li> <li>Lesueur's Frog</li> <li>80<sup>th</sup> percentile:</li> <li>15 ML/d</li> <li>48 ML/d</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>common eastern froglet</li> <li>platypus</li> <li>froglet</li> <li>Lesueur's Frog</li> <li>80<sup>th</sup> percentile:</li> <li>15 ML/d</li> <li>48 ML/d</li> </ul>	

<sup>•</sup> Maragle Creek & its tributaries

<sup>•</sup> Maragle Back Creek & its tributaries

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>102</sup> Native fish species recorded in the planning unit via catch records and/or Australian Museum Records where they exist. Species marked with a (P) are native fish species expected to occur in the planning unit based on MaxEnt modelling with a minimum 33% probability of occurrence (Richies et al. 2016).

Streams in the Maragle water source are characterised by very low flows. Water is mainly diverted when the rainfall has been inadequate. This means that lower flows may be impacted by extraction (as confirmed by the risk assessment).

There has been a moderate increase (20–50%) in the occurrence of cease-to-flow periods as assessed by the Risk Assessment for the Murray & Lower Darling WRPA. There has also been small (<20%) reduction in low flows, baseflows & freshes compared with the 'without development' model scenario.

The total volume of unregulated entitlements in the PU is 409 ML, of which 400 ML are water access licences (WALs) for production. There are ten production WALs <250 ML that are located along the mid & lower reaches of Maragle & Maragle Back creeks.

	Cease-to-flow	Low flow & Baseflow	Freshes	High & in	frequent fl	ows		
Hydrological alteration	M <sup>+</sup>	Ľ	Ŀ	L <sup>0</sup>	L <sup>0</sup>	L <sup>o</sup>		
	Rivers & creeks (ir	ncluding natural in-ri	iver pools):					
	Cease-to-pump when flows are at or below 10 ML/d (equating to the 85 <sup>th</sup> percentile of flows on all flow days as measured at reference point (gauge 401009) &							
Relevant rules	Cease-to-pump when there is no visible flow (equivalent to full flow through a 200m pipe) at pump site							
	<u>Natural off-river pools</u> : Pumping is not permitted from natural off-river pools when the water level in the pool is lower than 80% of its full capacity (i.e. the pool water level at the point where inflow & outflow of that pool becomes no longer evident)							
	<u>Trading rules:</u> INTO water source: permitted at high flows of >41 ML/d, limited to 567 ML/d; WITHIN water source: trades permitted, subject to assessment; Conversion to high flow access: permitted; Interstate trading: not permitted unless there is an interstate agreement							

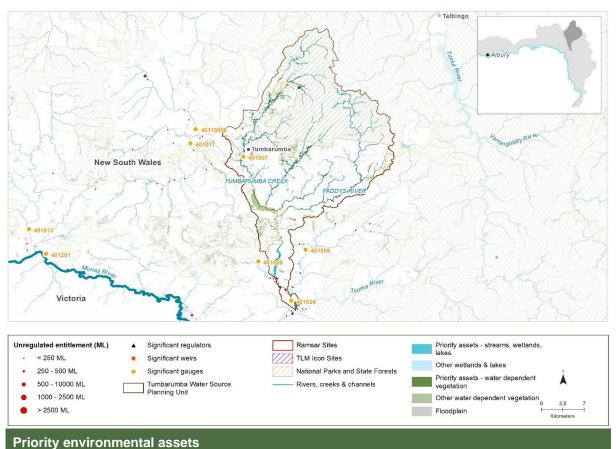
#### Recommendations

Investigate opportunities to reduce the frequency & duration of cease-to-flow periods within five years:

- Consider implementing a commence-to-pump threshold which is higher than the cease-to-pump threshold to protect initial increases in flows after periods of very low flow (or a cease-to-flow event), allowing water quality to improve & providing movement & breeding opportunities for native fish & other aquatic biota.
- Consider reviewing existing cease-to-pump rules to ensure that visible flow is maintained downstream of extraction points (currently extraction can occur until there is no visible flow at pump sites i.e. until the stream stops flowing).
- Consider rostering landholder water access during low flow months
- Consider Individual &/or Total Daily Extraction Limits (IDELS / TDELS)

Maintain existing rules in the WSP for the Murray Unregulated and Alluvial Water Sources.

Ensure compliance with water access licence conditions including through metering of all licensed extraction.



# PU25: Tumbarumba water source

Rivers, creeks, wetlands & their associated in-channel & floodplain habitats & fringing vegetation communities, including (but not limited to):

- Tumbarumba Creek & its tributaries
- Burra Creek & its tributaries

• Paddys River & its tributaries

Native fish	<ul> <li>Australian smelt</li> <li>carp gudgeon</li> <li>flat-headed gudgeon</li> <li>Murray cod</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>mountain galaxias</li> <li>Murray crayfish</li> <li>obscure galaxias</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>river blackfish</li> <li>riffle galaxias</li> <li>two-spined blackfish</li> </ul>
3irds	<ul><li>44 water-dependent bird sp waterbird species:</li><li>cattle egret (J)</li></ul>	ecies recorded, including the eastern great egret	e following listed <sup>103</sup>
lative regetation	10 water-dependent PCTs,	(J) including non-woody wetland	d & river red gum woodland
Other species	<ul> <li>common eastern froglet</li> <li>eastern banjo frog</li> <li>eastern bentwing- bat (V)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>eastern sign- bearing froglet</li> <li>Lesueur's frog</li> <li>platypus</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Peron's tree frog</li> <li>spotted grass frog</li> <li>Verreaux's frog</li> <li>eastern snake- necked turtle</li> </ul>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>103</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable [V], Endangered [E] or Critically Endangered [CE]) or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA [J], CAMBA [C], ROKAMBA [K]).

Hydrology			
Gauge: 401014 & 401024 Correlation between Tooma River at Pinegrove &	<b>80<sup>th</sup> percentile</b> : 145 ML/d	<b>50<sup>th</sup> percentile</b> : 378 ML/d	<b>20<sup>th</sup> percentile</b> : 1058 ML/d
Tumbarumba Creek at Tooma (Bakers)	<b>1.5ARI</b> : 3749 ML/d	<b>2.5ARI</b> : 7125 ML/d	<b>5ARI</b> : 9427 ML/d

Cease-to-flow periods are highly altered (>50% departure from base case) as assessed by the Risk Assessment for the Murray & Lower Darling WRPA. Cease-to-flow periods currently occur more frequently compared to the 'without development' model scenario.

There has been small (<20%) reduction in low flows, baseflows & freshes compared with the 'without development' model scenario.

The total volume of unregulated entitlements in the PU is 1513 ML, of which 965 ML are water access licences (WALs) for production. There are 16 production WALs <250 ML & two between 250-500 ML that are located in the middle reaches of Tumbarumba Creek (near the town of Tumbarumba), Burra Creek & Paddys River.

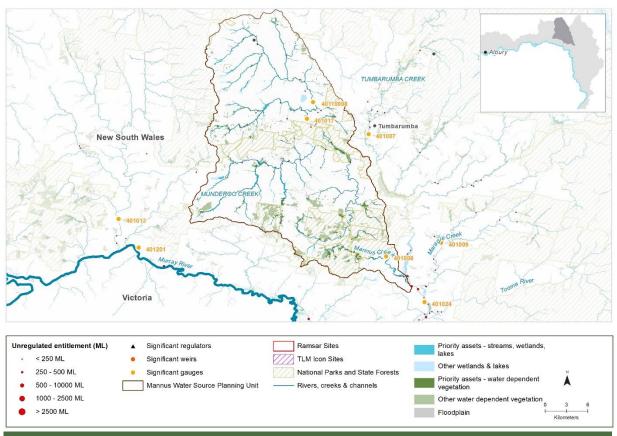
	Cease-to- flow	Low flow & Baseflow	Freshes	High & in	frequent flo	ows		
Hydrological alteration	H+	L	Ŀ	L <sup>0</sup>	L <sup>0</sup>	L <sup>0</sup>		
	<u>Rivers &amp; creeks (i</u>	including natural in-	river pools):					
	Upper management zone - Cease-to-pump when flows are at or below 14 ML/d (equating to the 95 <sup>th</sup> percentile of flows on all days), as measured at reference point (gauge 401007)							
	Lower management zone - Cease-to-pump when flows are at or below 32 ML/d (equatin the 95 <sup>th</sup> percentile of flows on all days), as measured at reference point (gauge 401024)							
Relevant rules	<u>Natural off-river pools:</u> Pumping is not permitted from natural off-river pools when the water level in the pool is lower than 80% of its full capacity (i.e. the pool water level at the point where inflow & outflow of that pool becomes no longer evident)							
	Trading rules: INTO water source: permitted at moderate flows of >79 ML/d, limited to 1,233 ML/year in the upper management zone & >120 ML/d, limited to 960 ML/year in the lower management zone; WITHIN water source: trades permitted, subject to assessment; Conversion to high flow access: permitted; Interstate trading: not permitted unless there is an interstate agreement							
Recommenda	tions							

Investigate opportunities to reduce the frequency & duration of cease-to-flow periods & extraction pressure on low flows & baseflows within five years:

- Consider installing a streamflow gauge on Paddy's River & adding a volumetric cease-topump rule for Paddy's River (as there are several WALs on Paddy's River but no operational gauge), or consider installing staff gauges at/near pump sites on Paddy's River.
- Consider reviewing existing volumetric cease-to-pump rules to ensure that visible flow is maintained downstream of all extraction points.
- Consider implementing commence-to-pump thresholds, which are higher than the cease-topump thresholds – to protect initial increases in flows after periods of very low flows (or ceaseto-flow event), allowing water quality to improve & providing movement & breeding opportunities for native fish & other aquatic biota.

Maintain existing rules in the WSP for the Murray Unregulated and Alluvial Water Sources.

Ensure compliance with water access licence conditions including through metering of all licensed extraction.



# PU26: Mannus water source

### **Priority environmental assets**

Rivers, creeks, wetlands & their associated in-channel & floodplain habitats & fringing vegetation communities, including (but not limited to):

<ul><li>Mannus Creek &amp; its tributaries</li><li>Boggy Creek</li></ul>		<ul> <li>Munderoo Creek &amp; its tributaries</li> <li>Shallow swamp wetlands along Mannus &amp; Munderdoo creeks</li> </ul>			
Native fish <sup>104</sup>	<ul><li>Australian smelt</li><li>carp gudgeon</li><li>flat-headed gudgeon</li><li>Murray cod</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Macquarie perch (P)</li> <li>mountain galaxias</li> <li>obscure galaxias</li> </ul>	<ul><li>riffle galaxias</li><li>river blackfish</li><li>two-spined blackfish</li></ul>		
Birds	<ul> <li>48 water-dependent bird species recorded, including the following listed<sup>105</sup> waterbird species:</li> <li>eastern great egret (J)</li> </ul>				
Native vegetation	10 water-dependent PCTs,	including non-woody wetlar	nd & river red gum woodland		
Other species	<ul><li>Bibron's toadlet</li><li>Booroolong frog (E)</li><li>brown tree frog</li></ul>	<ul><li>eastern banjo frog</li><li>eastern sign-bearing froglet</li></ul>	<ul><li>Peron's tree frog</li><li>Sloane's froglet (V)</li><li>spotted grass frog</li></ul>		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>104</sup> Native fish species recorded in the planning unit via catch records and/or Australian Museum Records where they exist. Species marked with a (P) are native fish species expected to occur in the planning unit based on MaxEnt modelling with a minimum 33% probability of occurrence (Richies et al. 2016).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>105</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable [V], Endangered [E] or Critically Endangered [CE]) or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA [J], CAMBA [C], ROKAMBA [K]).

	common eastern froglet   olatypus	Lesueur's frog	Verreaux's frog
Hydrology			
Gauge: 401008	<b>80<sup>th</sup> percentile</b> : 18 ML/d	<b>50<sup>th</sup> percentile</b> : 57 ML/d	<b>20<sup>th</sup> percentile</b> : 268 ML/d
Mannus Creek at Tooma	1.5ARI: 2892 ML/d	<b>2.5ARI</b> : 5919 ML/d	<b>5ARI</b> : 7996 ML/d

Cease-to-flow periods are highly altered (>50% departure from base case) as assessed by the Risk Assessment for the Murray & Lower Darling WRPA. Cease-to-flow periods currently occur more frequently compared to the 'without development' model scenario.

There has been small (<20%) reduction in Low Flows, Baseflows & Freshes compared with the 'without development' model scenario.

The total volume of unregulated entitlements in the PU is 1095 ML, of which 1079 ML are water access licences (WALs) for production. There are 21 production WALs <250 ML located along Mannus, Munderoo & Mannus creeks.

	Cease-to-flow	Low flow & Baseflow	Freshes	High & in	frequent fl	ows
Hydrological alteration	H+	L-	Ľ	L-	L <sup>0</sup>	L <sup>o</sup>
	Rivers & creeks (including natural in-river pools):					
		es amendment clau	-pump when flows a use to change to a vo		· ·	0 0
	<b>Lower Management Zone:</b> Cease-to-pump when flows are at or below 9.4 ML/d (equating to 0.45 meters & the 72 <sup>nd</sup> percentile of flows on all flow days as measured at reference point (gauge 401017) &					
Relevant rules	Cease-to-pump w pump site	hen there is no visib	ble flow (equivalent to	o full flow thr	ough a 200n	n pipe) at
	Includes amendment provision to introduce a volumetric CtF once a new telemetered gauge is constructed					ed gauge
	<u>Natural off-river pools</u> : Pumping is not permitted from natural off-river pools when the water level in the pool is lower than 80% of its full capacity (i.e. the pool water level at the point where inflow & outflow of that pool becomes no longer evident)					
	ML/d; WITHIN wa	ter source: trades p	rmitted at very high f ermitted, subject to a not permitted unless	assessment;	Conversion	to high flow

#### Recommendations

Consider decommissioning & removal of Mannus Dam to protect native fish populations (this is a high priority action due to the presence of the last remaining population (in the NSW Murray) of the critically endangered Macquarie perch)

Investigate opportunities to reduce the frequency & duration of cease-to-flow periods & reduce extraction pressure on low flows & baseflows within five years:

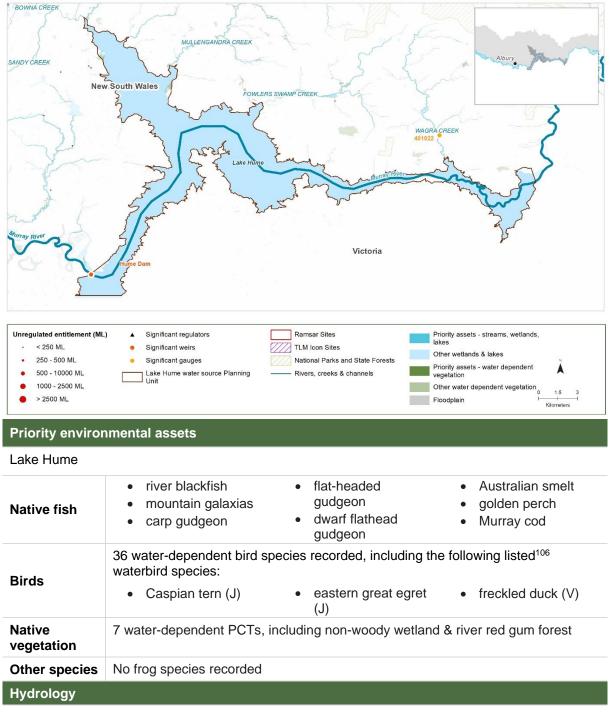
- Install new telemetered streamflow gauge at Glenroy (just near existing 40110008) as outlined in the Amendment Provisions in the Water Sharing Plan
- Review license conditions for Mannus Dam to ensure translucent release rules are appropriate for protecting the critically endangered Macquarie Perch population located downstream of the dam.
- Implement WSP Amendment Provision to change to a volumetric CtP rule in the Upper Management Zone. Ensure that the volumetric CtP is at least 0.2m (ideally >0.3m) above the

cease-to-flow level measured at the relevant gauge & in reaches with surface water extraction licenses.

- Consider implementing commence-to-pump thresholds, which are higher than existing ceaseto-pump thresholds – to protect initial increases in flows after periods of very low flows (or cease-to-flow event), allowing water quality to improve & providing movement & breeding opportunities for native fish & other aquatic biota.
- Consider reviewing existing cease-to-pump rules to ensure that visible flow is maintained downstream of all extraction points (currently, in many cases, extraction can occur until there is no visible flow

As a minimum, maintain existing rules in the WSP for the Murray Unregulated and Alluvial Water Sources.

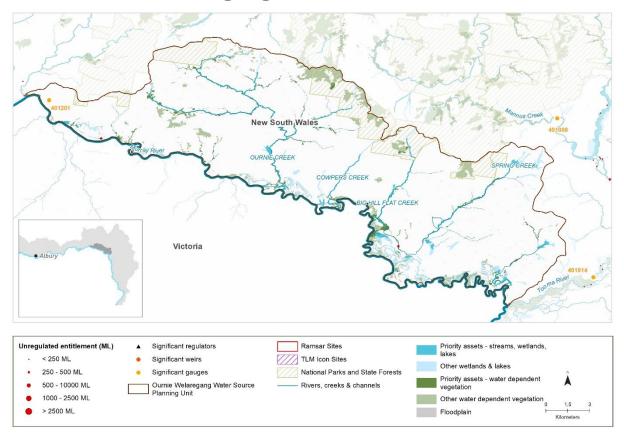
Ensure compliance with water access licence conditions including through metering of all licensed extraction.



# PU27: Lake Hume water source

N/A – Water source includes only the artificial storage of Lake Hume & no assessment of hydrological alteration has been undertaken.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>106</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable [V], Endangered [E] or Critically Endangered [CE]) or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA [J], CAMBA [C], ROKAMBA [K]).



# PU28: Ournei Welaregang water source

### Priority environmental assets

Rivers, creeks, wetlands & their associated in-channel & floodplain habitats & fringing vegetation communities, including (but not limited to):

<ul> <li>Ournie Creek &amp; its tributaries</li> <li>Welumba Creek</li> <li>Spring Creek</li> <li>Cowpers Creek</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Welaregang Creek</li> <li>Big Hill Flat Creek</li> <li>Murray River floodplain wetlands (Tooma River to Jingellic)</li> </ul>		
Native fish <sup>107</sup>	<ul> <li>southern pygmy perch (P)</li> <li>dwarf flathead gudgeon</li> <li>two-spined blackfish</li> <li>flathead galaxias</li> <li>flat-headed gudgeon</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Murray crayfish</li> <li>river blackfish</li> <li>obscure galaxias</li> <li>riffle galaxias</li> <li>climbing galaxias</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Australian smelt</li> <li>carp gudgeon</li> <li>Murray cod</li> <li>trout cod</li> <li>mountain galaxias</li> </ul>	
Birds	<ul><li>38 water-dependent bird speci waterbird species:</li><li>Latham's snipe (J,K)</li></ul>	es recorded, including the	following listed <sup>108</sup>	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>107</sup> Native fish species recorded in the planning unit via catch records and/or Australian Museum Records where they exist. Species marked with a (P) are native fish species expected to occur in the planning unit based on MaxEnt modelling with a minimum 33% probability of occurrence (Richies et al. 2016).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>108</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable [V], Endangered [E] or Critically Endangered [CE]) or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA [J], CAMBA [C], ROKAMBA [K]).

Native vegetation		10 water-dependent PCTs, including non-woody wetland, & river red gum forest & woodland				
Other species	•					
Hydrology						
<b>Gauge</b> : 401016 Welumba Creek at The Square		<b>80<sup>th</sup> percentile</b> : 7 ML/d	<b>50<sup>th</sup> perc</b> 25 ML/d	entile:	<b>20<sup>th</sup> percentile</b> : 69 ML/d	
		<b>1.5ARI</b> : 320 ML/d	<b>2.5ARI</b> : 6	51 ML/d	<b>5ARI</b> : 874 ML/d	

Creeks in the Ournie Welaregang water source are largely perennial & water is mainly diverted when the rainfall has been inadequate.

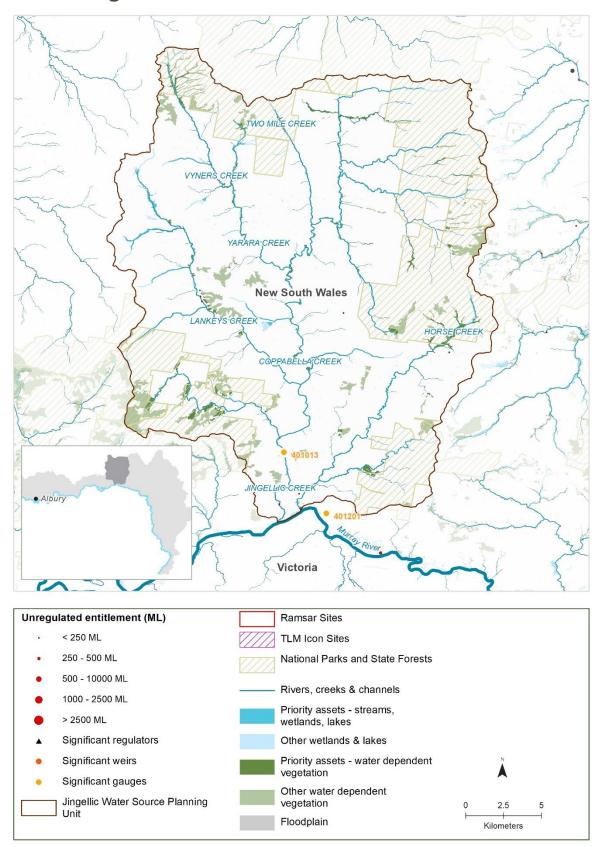
There has been a low degree of change (<20% reduction) in low flows, baseflows & freshes in compared to the 'without development' model scenario as assessed by the Risk Assessment for the Murray & Lower Darling WRPA.

The total volume of unregulated entitlements in the PU is 263 ML, which is made up of one water access licence (WAL) for production. The one production WALs <250 ML is located near the Murray River, close to Welaregang.

	Cease-to- flow	Low flow & Baseflow	Freshes	High & in	frequent flo	ows
Hydrological alteration	L <sup>0</sup>	Ŀ	Ŀ	L <sup>0</sup>	L <sup>o</sup>	L <sup>0</sup>
Relevant rules	Rivers & creeks:       Cease-to-pump when there is no visible flow (equivalent to full flow through a 200m pipe)         Natural in-river pools:       Pumping not permitted from natural in-river pools when the water level in the pool is lower than its full capacity (pool water level at the point where inflow & outflow of that pool becomes no longer evident)         Natural off-river pools:       Pumping is not permitted from natural off-river pools when the water level in the pool is lower than 80% of its full capacity (pool water level at the point where inflow & outflow of that pool becomes no longer evident)					
	<u>Trading rules:</u> INTO water source – not permitted; WITHIN water source: trades permitted, subject to assessment; Conversion to high flow access: not permitted; Interstate trading: not permitted.					
Recommenda	tions					

Ensure compliance with water access licence conditions including through metering of all licensed extraction.

Maintain existing rules in the WSP for the Murray Unregulated and Alluvial Water Sources.



# PU29: Jingellic water source

### Priority environmental assets

Rivers, creeks, wetlands & their associated in-channel & floodplain habitats & fringing vegetation communities, including (but not limited to):

Jingellic Cr	eek &	its tributaries	Vyners Creek				
Lankeys Cr	reek		Two Mile Creek				
Coppabella	Cree	Horse Creek & its	tributaries				
Yarara Cre	ek						
Native fish <sup>109</sup>	•	Australian smelt flat-headed gudgeon mountain galaxias southern pygmy perch (P)	<ul> <li>two-spined blackfish</li> </ul>	Murray cod			
Birds	spec		<ul><li>ecies recorded, including the</li><li>eastern great egret (J</li></ul>	-			
Native vegetation	7 wa	ater-dependent PCTs, in	cluding river red gum forest &	& woodlands			
Other species	•	Booroolong frog (E) Peron's tree frog	<ul><li> common eastern froglet</li><li> spotted grass frog</li></ul>	<ul> <li>eastern sign-bearing froglet</li> </ul>			
Hydrology							
Gauge: 401013		<b>80<sup>th</sup> percentile</b> : 17 ML/d	<b>50<sup>th</sup> percentile</b> : 52 ML/d	<b>20<sup>th</sup> percentile</b> : 200 ML/d			
Jingellic Creek at Jingellic		<b>1.5 ARI</b> : 1923 ML/d	<b>2.5 ARI</b> : 3658 ML/d	<b>5 ARI</b> : 5624 ML/d			

#### Summary of hydrological alteration

There has been a low degree of change (<20% reduction) in low flows, baseflows & freshes in Jingellic Creek compared to the 'without development' model scenario as assessed by the Risk Assessment for the Murray & Lower Darling WRPA.

The total volume of unregulated entitlements in the PU is 281 ML, of which 279 ML are water access licences (WALs) for production. There are seven production WALs <250 ML located in the downstream half of the PU.

	Cease-to- Low flow 8	Low flow &	Freshes	High & infrequent flows			
	flow	Baseflow		1.5 ARI	2.5 ARI	5 ARI	
Hydrological alteration	L <sup>0</sup>	L-	L <sup>.</sup>	L <sup>0</sup>	L <sup>0</sup>	L <sup>0</sup>	
Relevant	Rivers & creeks: Cease-to-pump when there is no visible flow (equivalent to full a 200m pipe)						
rules	a 200m pipe) <u>Natural in-river pools:</u> Pumping not permitted from natural in-river pools when the water let in the pool is lower than its full capacity (pool water level at the point where inflow & outflow of that pool becomes no longer evident)						

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>109</sup> Native fish species recorded in the planning unit via catch records and/or Australian Museum Records where they exist. Species marked with a (P) are native fish species expected to occur in the planning unit based on MaxEnt modelling with a minimum 33% probability of occurrence (Richies et al. 2016).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>110</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable [V], Endangered [E] or Critically Endangered [CE]) or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA [J], CAMBA [C], ROKAMBA [K]).

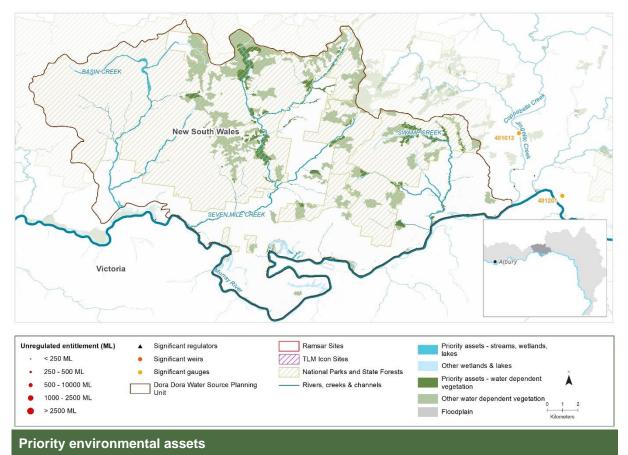
<u>Natural off-river pools:</u> Pumping is not permitted from natural off-river pools when the water level in the pool is lower than 80% of its full capacity (pool water level at the point where inflow & outflow of that pool becomes no longer evident)

<u>Trading rules:</u> INTO water source – not permitted; WITHIN water source: trades permitted, subject to assessment; Conversion to high flow access: not permitted; Interstate trading: not permitted.

### Recommendations

Ensure compliance with water access licence conditions including through metering of all licensed extraction.

Maintain existing rules in the WSP for the Murray Unregulated and Alluvial Water Sources.



# PU30: Dora Dora water source

# Rivers, creeks, wetlands & their associated in-channel & floodplain habitats & fringing vegetation communities, including (but not limited to):

<ul><li>Basin Creek &amp; its tributaries</li><li>Seven Mile Creek &amp; its tributaries</li></ul>		<ul><li>Swamp Creek &amp; its tributaries</li><li>Murray River floodplain wetlands</li></ul>			
Native fish <sup>111</sup>	<ul> <li>Australian smelt</li> <li>flat-headed gudgeon</li> <li>climbing galaxias</li> <li>mountain galaxias</li> <li>southern pygmy perch (P)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>obscure galaxias</li> <li>river blackfish</li> <li>two-spined blackfish</li> <li>flathead galaxias (P)</li> </ul>	<ul><li>golden perch</li><li>trout cod</li><li>carp gudgeon</li><li>Murray cod</li></ul>		
Birds	<ul> <li>56 water-dependent bird species waterbird species:</li> <li>eastern great egret</li> <li>(J)</li> </ul>	freckled duck (V)	wing listed <sup>112</sup> Latham's snipe (J,K)		
Native vegetation	9 water-dependent PCTs, including non-woody wetland, & river red gum forest & woodland				

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>111</sup> Native fish species recorded in the planning unit via catch records and/or Australian Museum Records where they exist. Species marked with a (P) are native fish species expected to occur in the planning unit based on MaxEnt modelling with a minimum 33% probability of occurrence (Richies et al. 2016).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>112</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable [V], Endangered [E] or Critically Endangered [CE]) or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA [J], CAMBA [C], ROKAMBA [K]).

#### Hydrology

**Gauge**: NOT MODELLED (no streamflow gauges in PU)

#### **Summary of Hydrological Alteration**

Flows do not seem to be altered by more than 20% compared to the 'without development' model scenario as assessed by the Risk Assessment for the Murray & Lower Darling WRPA.

There are no unregulated water access licences in the PU.

Cease-to- Low flo	Low flow &	Freshes	High & infrequent flows			
	flow	Baseflow	Fieshes	1.5 ARI	2.5 ARI	5 ARI
Hydrological alteration	L <sup>0</sup>	L <sup>0</sup>	L <sup>0</sup>	L <sup>o</sup>	Lo	L٥
	<u>Rivers &amp; creeks:</u> a 200m pipe)	Cease-to-pump wh	en there is no visib	le flow (equiva	alent to full flo	ow through
Relevant	in the pool is lowe		permitted from natu city (pool water leve ent)			
rules	<u>Natural off-river pools:</u> Pumping is not permitted from natural off-river pools when the water level in the pool is lower than 80% of its full capacity (pool water level at the point where inflow & outflow of that pool becomes no longer evident)					
	<u>Trading rules:</u> INTO water source – not permitted; WITHIN water source: trades permitted, subject to assessment; Conversion to high flow access: not permitted; Interstate trading: not permitted.					
Deserves ande	4:					

#### Recommendations

Ensure compliance with water access licence conditions including through metering of all licensed extraction.

Maintain existing rules in the WSP for the Murray Unregulated and Alluvial Water Sources.



# PU31: Hume water source

### Priority environmental assets

Rivers, creeks, wetlands & their associated in-channel & floodplain habitats & fringing vegetation communities, including (but not limited to):

		<ul> <li>Four Mile Creek</li> <li>Dead Horse Creek</li> <li>Sandy Creek</li> <li>Home Flat creek</li> </ul>	
Native fish <sup>113</sup>	<ul> <li>Australian smelt</li> <li>dwarf flathead gudgeon</li> <li>flat-headed gudgeon</li> </ul>	<ul><li>mountain galaxias</li><li>river blackfish</li><li>obscure galaxias</li></ul>	<ul><li>flathead galaxias (P)</li><li>carp gudgeon</li><li>Murray cod</li></ul>
	77 water-dependent bird spec waterbird species:	cies recorded, including the	following listed <sup>114</sup>
Birds	<ul> <li>Australian painted snipe (E)</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Caspian tern (J)</li><li>Cattle egret (J)</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Eastern great egret (J)</li> <li>Latham's snipe (J,K)</li> </ul>
	13 water-dependent PCTs, in	cluding	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>113</sup> Native fish species recorded in the planning unit via catch records and/or Australian Museum Records where they exist. Species marked with a (P) are native fish species expected to occur in the planning unit based on MaxEnt modelling with a minimum 33% probability of occurrence (Richies et al. 2016).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>114</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable [V], Endangered [E] or Critically Endangered [CE]) or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA [J], CAMBA [C], ROKAMBA [K]).

Hydrology Gauge: 40101 Bowna Creek	Macquarie turtle     80 <sup>th</sup> percentile: 0 ML/c	<b>50<sup>th</sup> percentile</b> : 0.4	necked turtle 20 <sup>th</sup> percentile: 22 ML/d
Other species	<ul> <li>Bibron's toadlet</li> <li>common eastern froglet</li> <li>eastern banjo frog</li> <li>superb parrot (V)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>eastern sign- bearing froglet</li> <li>giant banjo frog</li> <li>platypus</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>smooth toadlet</li> <li>spotted grass frog</li> <li>Peron's tree frog</li> <li>eastern snake- packed turtle</li> </ul>
Native vegetation	<ul> <li>non-woody wetland</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>lignum shrubland &amp; wetland</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>river red gum forest &amp; woodland</li> </ul>

There has been a moderate degree of change (20-50%) in low flows & baseflows as assessed by the Risk Assessment for the Murray & Lower Darling WRPA. Low flows & baseflows currently occur less frequently compared to the 'without development' model scenario.

There has also been low degree of change (<20% reduction) in freshes compared with the 'without development' model scenario.

The total volume of unregulated entitlements in the PU is 715 ML, of which 676 ML are water access licences (WALs) for production. There are six production WALs <250 ML & one between 250-500 ML located in the lower half of the PU, west of Yambla.

	Cease-to-	Low flow &	Freshes	High & infrequent flows		ows
	flow	Baseflow	FIESHES	1.5 ARI	2.5 ARI	5 ARI
Hydrological alteration	L <sup>0</sup>	M	L	L <sup>0</sup>	L <sup>0</sup>	L <sup>o</sup>
	<u>Rivers &amp; creeks:</u> a 200m pipe)	Cease-to-pump wh	en there is no visibl	e flow (equiv	alent to full flo	ow through
Relevant	in the pool is lowe		permitted from natur city (pool water leve ent)			
rules	<u>Natural off-river pools:</u> Pumping is not permitted from natural off-river pools when the water level in the pool is lower than 80% of its full capacity (pool water level at the point where inflow & outflow of that pool becomes no longer evident)					
	<u>Trading rules:</u> INTO water source – not permitted; WITHIN water source: trades permi subject to assessment; Conversion to high flow access: not permitted; Interstate tradin permitted.					
Recommenda	tions					

#### Recommendations

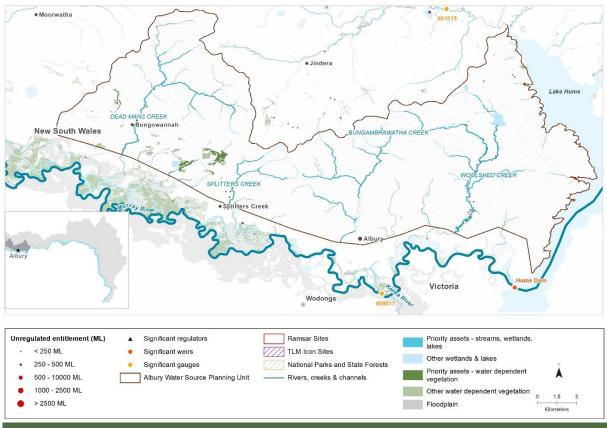
Investigate opportunities to reduce extraction pressure on low flows, baseflows & freshes in the water source within five years:

- Consider reviewing existing cease-to-pump rules to ensure that visible flow is maintained downstream of extraction points on streams (the current rules mean that extraction can occur until there is no visible flow i.e. until the stream stops flowing)
- Consider installing staff gauges at/near pump sites to assist WAL holders in assessing streamflow conditions near extraction sites.
- Consider implementing a commence-to-pump threshold which is higher than the cease-topump threshold – to protect the initial increases in flows after a very low flow period (or ceaseto-flow event), allowing water quality to improve & providing movement & breeding opportunities for native fish & other aquatic biota.
- Consider rostering landholder water access during low flow months
- Consider IDELS &/or TDELS (would require improved gauging)

Maintain existing rules in the WSP for the Murray Unregulated and Alluvial Water Sources.

Ensure compliance with water access licence conditions including through metering of all licensed extraction.

Monitor for changes in water demand & review access rules if current usage is high or if the pattern of use changes.



# PU32: Albury water source

### **Priority environmental assets**

Rivers, creeks, wetlands & their associated in-channel & floodplain habitats & fringing vegetation communities, including (but not limited to):

<ul><li>Woolshed Creek &amp; its tributaries</li><li>Bungambrawatha Creek &amp; its tributaries</li></ul>		<ul><li>Splitters Creek &amp; its tributaries</li><li>Dead Mans Creek &amp; its tributaries</li></ul>		
Native fish <sup>115</sup>	<ul><li>river blackfish</li><li>mountain galaxias</li></ul>	<ul><li>flat-headed gudgeon</li><li>Australian smelt</li></ul>	<ul><li>flathead galaxias (P)</li><li>carp gudgeon</li></ul>	
	79 water-dependent bird spe waterbird species:	ecies recorded, including the	e following listed <sup>116</sup>	
Birds	<ul> <li>blue-billed duck (V)</li> <li>brolga (V)</li> <li>Caspian tern (J)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>cattle egret (J)</li> <li>eastern great egret (J)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Latham's snipe (J,K)</li> <li>sharp-tailed sandpiper (C,J,K)</li> </ul>	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>115</sup> Native fish species recorded in the planning unit via catch records and/or Australian Museum Records where they exist. Species marked with a (P) are native fish species expected to occur in the planning unit based on MaxEnt modelling with a minimum 33% probability of occurrence (Richies et al. 2016).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>116</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable [V], Endangered [E] or Critically Endangered [CE] or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA [J], CAMBA [C], ROKAMBA [K]).

Native vegetation		4 water-dependent PCTs, including non-woody wetland vegetation & river red gum forest				
Other species	<ul> <li>b</li> <li>c</li> <li>fi</li> <li>s</li> <li>e</li> </ul>	Bibron's toadlet prown tree frog ommon eastern roglet uperb parrot (V) eastern snake- lecked turtle			•	smooth toadlet southern bell frog (E) spotted grass frog Victorian frog broad-shelled turtle
Hydrology						
Bowna Creek at		80 <sup>th</sup> percentile: 0 ML/d		50 <sup>th</sup> percentile: 0.13 ML/d	ntile: 20 <sup>th</sup> percentile: 7.2 ML/d	
		<b>1.5 ARI</b> : 550 ML/d		<b>2.5 ARI</b> : 1578 ML/d	5	<b>ARI</b> : 2167 ML/d

Low flows & baseflows have been highly altered (>50% departure from base case) as assessed by the Risk Assessment for the Murray & Lower Darling WRPA. Low flows currently occur less frequently compared to the 'without development' model scenario. There has also been a low degree of change (<20% reduction) in freshes.

The total volume of unregulated entitlements in the PU is 343 ML, of which 329 ML are water access licences (WALs) for production. There are 10 production WALs <250 ML that are distributed throughout the PU.

	Cease-to-	Low flow &	Freshes	High & infrequent flows		ows
	flow	Baseflow	Treshes	1.5 ARI	2.5 ARI	5 ARI
Hydrological alteration	L <sup>0</sup>	H-	L	L <sup>o</sup>	Lº	Lº
	<u>Rivers &amp; creeks:</u> a 200m pipe)	Cease-to-pump wh	en there is no visibl	e flow (equiv	alent to full flo	ow through
Relevant	<u>Natural in-river pools:</u> Pumping not permitted from natural in-river pools when the water level in the pool is lower than its full capacity (pool water level at the point where inflow & outflow of that pool becomes no longer evident)					
rules	<u>Natural off-river pools</u> : Pumping is not permitted from natural off-river pools when the water level in the pool is lower than 80% of its full capacity (pool water level at the point where inflow & outflow of that pool becomes no longer evident)					
<u>Trading rules:</u> INTO water source – not permitted; WITHIN water source: trades p subject to assessment; Conversion to high flow access: not permitted; Interstate t permitted.						
<b>B</b> ocommondations						

#### Recommendations

Investigate opportunities to reduce extraction pressure on low flows, baseflows & freshes in the water source within five years:

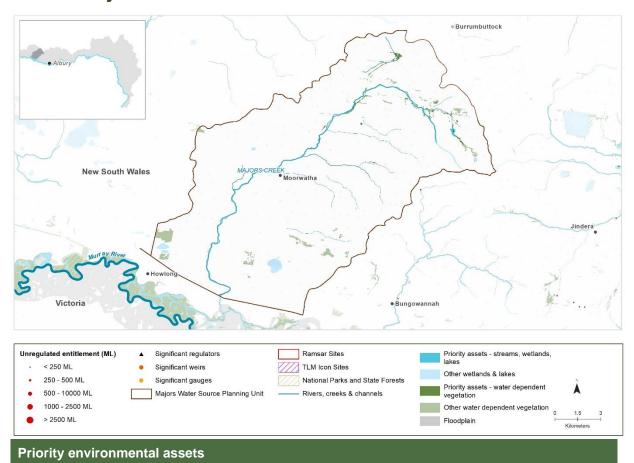
- Consider installing a streamflow gauge on Eight Mile Creek & Splitters Creek, which are currently ungauged but have several surface water extraction sites.
- Consider reviewing existing cease-to-pump rules to ensure that visible flow is maintained downstream of extraction points on streams (the current rules mean that extraction can occur until there is no visible flow i.e. until the stream stops flowing)
- Consider installing staff gauges at/near pump sites to assist WAL holders in assessing streamflow conditions near extraction sites.
- Consider implementing a commence-to-pump threshold which is higher than the cease-topump threshold – to protect the initial increases in flows after a very low flow period (or ceaseto-flow event), allowing water quality to improve & providing movement & breeding opportunities for native fish & other aquatic biota.
- Consider rostering landholder water access during low flow months

• Consider IDELS &/or TDELS (would require improved gauging)

Maintain existing rules in the WSP for the Murray Unregulated and Alluvial Water Sources.

Ensure compliance with water access licence conditions including through metering of all licensed extraction.

Monitor for changes in water demand & review access rules if current usage is high or if the pattern of use changes.



# PU33: Majors water source

Rivers, creeks, wetlands & their associated in-channel & floodplain habitats & fringing vegetation communities, including Majors Creek & its tributaries.

Native fish	<ul><li>Australian smelt</li><li>carp gudgeon</li></ul>	<ul><li> flat-headed gudgeon</li><li> mountain galaxias</li></ul>	river blackfish	
Birds	32 water-dependent bird spe	ecies recorded.		
Native vegetation	9 water-dependent PCTs, including non-woody wetland, lignum shrubland & wetland, & river red gum woodland			
Other species	<ul> <li>eastern sign-bearing froglet</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Sloane's froglet</li><li>spotted grass frog</li></ul>	<ul><li>Sudell's frog</li><li>superb parrot (V)</li></ul>	

Hydrology					
<b>Gauge</b> : 401015 Bowna Creek at Yambla	80 <sup>th</sup> percentile: 0 ML/d	<b>50<sup>th</sup> percentile</b> : 0.087 ML/d	<b>20<sup>th</sup> percentile</b> : 4.7 ML/d		
	<b>1.5 ARI</b> : 363 ML/d	<b>2.5 ARI</b> : 1039 ML/d	<b>5 ARI</b> : 1427 ML/d		

Flows in Majors Creek are represented by Bowna Creek in an adjacent water source as there are no existing streamflow gauges in the Majors water source. Flows do not seem to be altered by more than 20% compared to the 'without development' model scenario as assessed by the Risk Assessment for the Murray & Lower Darling WRPA.

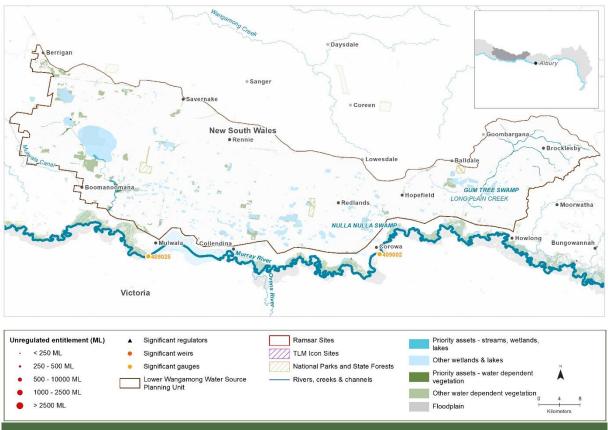
The total volume of unregulated entitlements in the PU is 81 ML & includes one water access license for production of 76 ML that is located on a pool in the upper part of the PU.

	Cease-to-	cease-to- Low flow & Freshes High &		High & in	frequent flo	ows
	flow	Baseflow		1.5 ARI	2.5 ARI	5 ARI
Hydrological alteration	L <sup>0</sup>	Ľ	Ľ	L-	L <sup>0</sup>	L <sup>0</sup>
	<u>Rivers &amp; creeks:</u> Cease-to-pump when there is no visible flow (equivalent to full flow through a 200m pipe)					
Relevant	<u>Natural in-river pools:</u> Pumping not permitted from natural in-river pools when the water level in the pool is lower than its full capacity (pool water level at the point where inflow & outflow of that pool becomes no longer evident)					
rules	<u>Natural off-river pools:</u> Pumping is not permitted from natural off-river pools when the water level in the pool is lower than 80% of its full capacity (pool water level at the point where inflow & outflow of that pool becomes no longer evident)					
<u>Trading rules:</u> INTO water source – not permitted; WITHIN water source: permitted, subject to assessment; Conversion to high flow access: not pe Interstate trading: not permitted.						
	1					

### Recommendations

Ensure compliance with water access licence conditions including through metering of all licensed extraction.

Maintain existing rules in the WSP for the Murray Unregulated and Alluvial Water Sources.



# PU34: Lower Wangamong water source

#### Priority environmental assets

Creeks, wetlands & their associated in-channel & floodplain habitats & fringing vegetation communities, including (but not limited to):

- Long Plain Creek & its tributaries
- Numerous wetlands throughout water source including Nulla Nulla Swamp, Gum Tree Swamp & many unnamed wetlands

		noo omanip a	many annanioa wollando
Native fish	<ul><li>Australian smelt</li><li>carp gudgeon</li></ul>	<ul><li>dwarf flathead gudgeon</li><li>flat-headed gudgeon</li></ul>	<ul><li>mountain galaxias</li><li>river blackfish</li></ul>
Birds	<ul> <li>85 water-dependent bird sp waterbird species:</li> <li>Australasian bittern (E)</li> <li>Australian painted snipe (E)</li> <li>brolga (V)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Caspian tern (J)</li> <li>cattle egret (J)</li> <li>eastern great egret (J)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>following listed<sup>117</sup></li> <li>freckled duck (V)</li> <li>Latham's snipe (J,K)</li> <li>sharp-tailed sandpiper (C,J,K)</li> </ul>
Native vegetation	19 water-dependent PCTs,	including non-woody wetland st & woodland, & black box w	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>117</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable [V], Endangered [E] or Critically Endangered [CE]) or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA [J], CAMBA [C], ROKAMBA [K]).

Other species	<ul> <li>common eastern froglet</li> <li>eastern banjo frog</li> <li>eastern sign- bearing froglet</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>giant banjo frog</li> <li>barking marsh frog</li> <li>Sloane's froglet</li> <li>superb parrot (V)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>spotted grass frog</li> <li>Sudell's frog</li> <li>wrinkled toadlet</li> <li>southern myotis</li> </ul>
Hydrology			

#### Hydrology

Information not available due to multiple small streams with no appropriate streamflow gauges

#### Summary of hydrological alteration

Flows do not seem to be altered by more than 20% compared to the 'without development' model scenario as assessed by the Risk Assessment for the Murray & Lower Darling WRPA.

There is only one stock & domestic unregulated water access licence that is 7 ML & located on a pool in the far west of the PU.

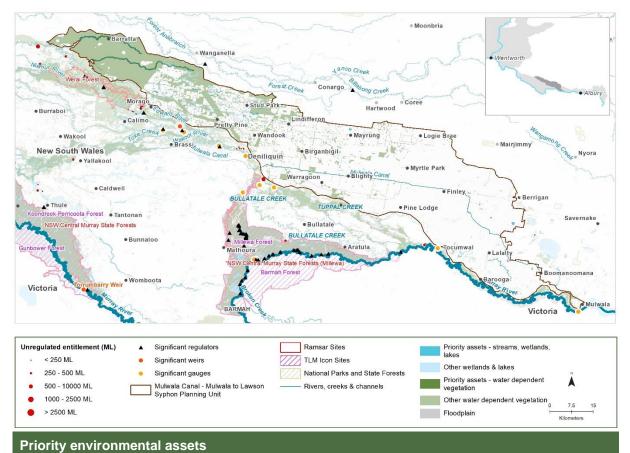
	Cease-to- Low flow 8	Cease-to- Low flow & Freshes	Low flow & Freshes		High & infrequent flows		
	flow	Baseflow	FIESHES	1.5 ARI	2.5 ARI	5 ARI	
Hydrological alteration	L <sup>0</sup>	L <sup>0</sup>	L <sup>0</sup>	L <sup>o</sup>	Lº	Lo	
	<u>Rivers &amp; creeks:</u> a 200m pipe)	Cease-to-pump wh	en there is no visib	le flow (equiva	alent to full flo	ow through	
Relevant	in the pool is lowe		permitted from natu city (pool water leve ent)				
rules	<u>Natural off-river pools:</u> Pumping is not permitted from natural off-river pools when the water level in the pool is lower than 80% of its full capacity (pool water level at the point where inflow & outflow of that pool becomes no longer evident)						
	<u>Trading rules:</u> INTO water source – not permitted; WITHIN water source: trades permit subject to assessment; Conversion to high flow access: not permitted; Interstate tradin permitted.						
Pasammandations							

#### Recommendations

Ensure compliance with water access licence conditions including through metering of all licensed extraction.

Maintain existing rules in the WSP for the Murray Unregulated and Alluvial Water Sources.

# PU35: Mulwala Canal - Mulwala to Lawson Syphon<sup>118</sup>



Creeks, wetlands & their associated in-channel & floodplain habitats & fringing vegetation communities, including (but not limited to):

• [	Dry Creek     received env     Irrigation infr		nnamed wetlands that can ironmental water via Murray astructure		
Native	fish	<ul><li>Australian smelt</li><li>bony herring</li><li>carp gudgeon</li></ul>	<ul><li> dwarf flathead gudgeon</li><li> flat-headed gudgeon</li><li> golden perch</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Murray cod</li> <li>Murray–Darling rainbowfish</li> <li>Unspecked hardyhead</li> </ul>	
Birds	<ul> <li>specie</li> <li>Au</li> <li>Au</li> <li>bla</li> <li>blu</li> <li>bro</li> <li>cate</li> </ul>	• •	<ul> <li>s recorded, including the follow</li> <li>curlew sandpiper (E,CE,C,J,K)</li> <li>eastern great egret (J)</li> <li>freckled duck (V)</li> <li>Latham's snipe (J,K)</li> <li>magpie goose (V)</li> <li>marsh sandpiper (C,J,K)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>ving listed<sup>119</sup> waterbird</li> <li>red-necked stint (C,J,K)</li> <li>ruff (C,J,K)</li> <li>sharp-tailed sandpiper (C,J,K)</li> <li>white-winged black tern (C,J)</li> <li>wood sandpiper (C,J,K)</li> </ul>	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>118</sup> This planning unit is part of the broader Murray Below Mulwala water source.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>119</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable [V], Endangered [E] or Critically Endangered [CE]) or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA [J], CAMBA [C], ROKAMBA [K]).

Native vegetation	27 water-dependent PCTs, including non-woody wetland, lignum shrublands/wetlands, nitre goosefoot floodplain, river red gum forest & woodland, & black box woodland				
Other species	<ul> <li>common eastern froglet</li> <li>barking marsh frog</li> <li>platypus</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>spotted grass frog</li> <li>wrinkled toadlet</li> <li>yellow-bellied sheathtail-bat (V)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>eastern sign-bearing froglet</li> <li>superb parrot (V)</li> </ul>		
Hydrology					

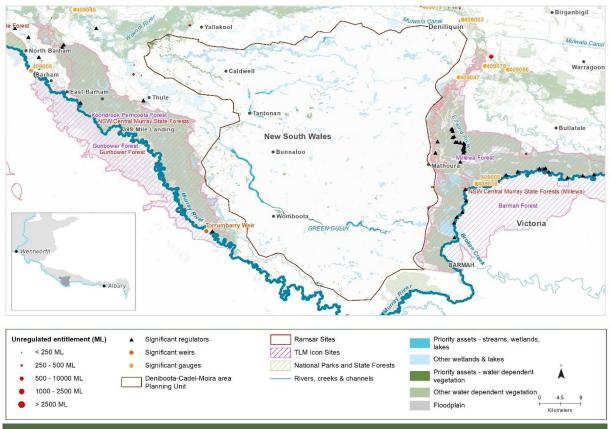
Information not available due to multiple small streams with no appropriate streamflow gauges

There are no unregulated water access licences in this PU.

	Cease-to-flow	Low flow & Baseflow	Freshes	High & in 1.5 ARI	frequent fl 2.5 ARI	ows 5 ARI	
Hydrological alteration	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Relevant rules	Rivers & creeks: Cease-to-pump when there is no visible flow (equivalent to full flow through a 200m pipe)						
	<u>Natural in-river pools:</u> Pumping not permitted from natural in-river pools when the water level in the pool is lower than its full capacity (pool water level at the point where inflow & outflow of that pool becomes no longer evident)						
	<u>Natural off-river pools</u> : Pumping is not permitted from natural off-river pools when the water level in the pool is lower than 80% of its full capacity (pool water level at the point where inflow & outflow of that pool becomes no longer evident)						
	<u>Trading rules:</u> INTO water source – not permitted; WITHIN water source: trades permitted, subject to assessment; Conversion to high flow access: not permitted; Interstate trading: not permitted.						
Recommendations							

Ensure compliance with water access licence conditions including through metering of all licensed extraction.

Maintain existing rules in the WSP for the Murray Unregulated and Alluvial Water Sources.



# PU36: Deniboota-Cadell-Moira area<sup>120</sup>

#### **Priority environmental assets**

Wetlands & their associated in-channel & floodplain habitats & fringing vegetation communities, including numerous unnamed wetlands that can received environmental water via Murray Irrigation infrastructure

Native fish	<ul> <li>bony herring</li> <li>Murray-darling rainbowfish</li> <li>dwarf flathead gudgeon</li> </ul>	<ul><li>flat-headed gudgeon</li><li>carp gudgeon</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Australian smelt</li> <li>unspecked hardyhead</li> </ul>	
Birds	<ul> <li>87 water-dependent bird spectwaterbird species:</li> <li>Australasian bittern (E)</li> <li>blue-billed duck (V)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>eastern great egret         <ul> <li>(J)</li> <li>freckled duck (V)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>following listed<sup>121</sup></li> <li>red-necked stint (C,J,K)</li> <li>sharp-tailed</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>brolga (V)</li> <li>cattle egret (J)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Latham's snipe (J,K)</li> <li>common greenshank (C,J,K)</li> </ul>	sandpiper (C,J,K)	
Native vegetation	16 water-dependent PCTs, including non-woody wetland, lignum shrublands & wetlands, nitre goosefoot floodplain, river red gum forest & woodland, & black box woodland			

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>120</sup> This planning unit is part of the broader Murray Below Mulwala water source.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>121</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable [V], Endangered [E] or Critically Endangered [CE]) or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA [J], CAMBA [C], ROKAMBA [K]).

Other species	<ul><li>spotted grass frog</li><li>superb parrot (V)</li></ul>
Hydrology	

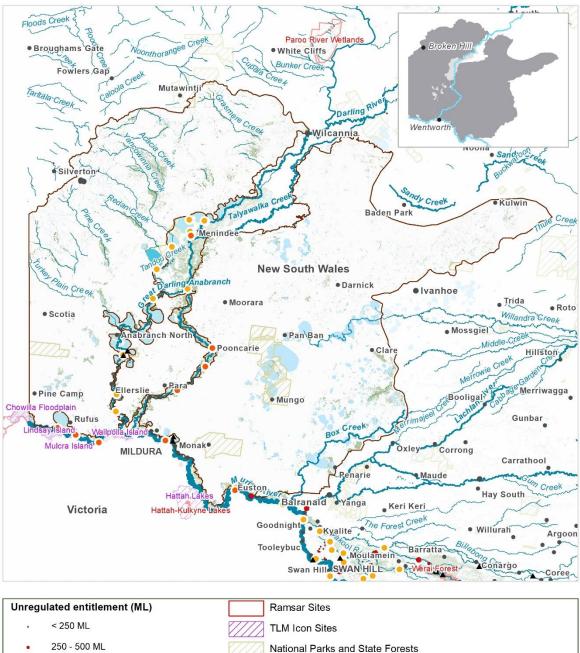
Information not available due to few defined streams & no appropriate streamflow gauges

There are no unregulated water access licences in this PU.

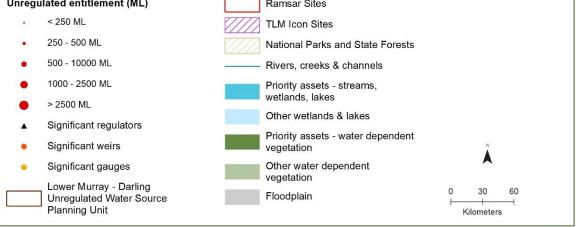
	Cease-to- Low flow &	Freshes	High & infrequent flows				
	flow	Baseflow	Freshes	1.5 ARI	2.5 ARI	5 ARI	
Hydrological alteration	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Relevant rules	Rivers & creeks: Cease-to-pump when there is no visible flow (equivalent to full flow through a 200m pipe)						
	<u>Natural in-river pools:</u> Pumping not permitted from natural in-river pools when the water level in the pool is lower than its full capacity (pool water level at the point where inflow & outflow of that pool becomes no longer evident)						
	<u>Natural off-river pools</u> : Pumping is not permitted from natural off-river pools when the water level in the pool is lower than 80% of its full capacity (pool water level at the point where inflow & outflow of that pool becomes no longer evident)						
	<u>Trading rules:</u> INTO water source – not permitted; WITHIN water source: trades permitted, subject to assessment; Conversion to high flow access: not permitted; Interstate trading: not permitted.						
Recommendations							

Ensure compliance with water access licence conditions including through metering of all licensed extraction.

Maintain existing rules in the WSP for the Murray Unregulated and Alluvial Water Sources.



# **PU37: Lower Murray Darling Unregulated**



### Priority environmental assets

Creeks, wetlands & their associated in-channel & floodplain habitats & fringing vegetation communities, including (but not limited to):

- All wetlands, lakes, anabranches & creeks located on the floodplain of major regulated rivers (Murray, Darling, Darling Anabranch, Edward, Wakool rivers) & regulated creeks (e.g. Yallakool & Colligen creeks) i.e. those listed in regulated PU report cards. Note that these priority environmental assets are technically located in the *Lower Murray Darling Unregulated Water Source* according to the Water Sharing Plan, but for the purpose of the LTWP, they have been included in regulated PUs because they can receive HEW & PEW or can be managed through management of major storages. They are mentioned here because they can also be influenced by extraction under unregulated water access licenses.
- Wetlands or creeks with existing WALs include: Thegoa Lagoon & Peacock Creek

Native fish <sup>122</sup>	<ul> <li>Australian smelt</li> <li>dwarf flathead gudgeon</li> <li>Murray-darling rainbowfish</li> <li>flat-headed gudgeon</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>golden perch</li> <li>Murray cod</li> <li>spangled perch</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>olive perchlet (P)</li> <li>bony herring</li> <li>carp gudgeon</li> </ul>		
Birds	<ul> <li>104 water-dependent bird sp waterbird species:</li> <li>Australasian bittern (E)</li> <li>Australian painted snipe (E)</li> <li>bar-tailed godwit (V,C,J,K)</li> <li>blue-billed duck (V)</li> <li>brolga (V)</li> <li>Caspian tern (J)</li> <li>cattle egret (J)</li> <li>common greenshank (C,J,K)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>common sandpiper (C,J)</li> <li>curlew sandpiper (E,CE,C,J,K)</li> <li>eastern great egret (J)</li> <li>freckled duck (V)</li> <li>Latham's snipe (J,K)</li> <li>little curlew (C,J,K)</li> <li>long-toed stint (C,J,K)</li> <li>magpie goose (V)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>marsh sandpiper (C,J,K)</li> <li>pectoral sandpiper (J,K)</li> <li>red-necked stint (C,J,K)</li> <li>ruddy turnstone (C,J,K)</li> <li>sharp-tailed sandpiper (C,J,K)</li> <li>whimbrel (C,J,K)</li> </ul>		
Native vegetation	33 water-dependent PCTs, including non-woody wetland, lignum & nitre goosefoot shrubland & wetland, river red gum forest & woodland, black box woodland, coolibah woodland				
Other species	<ul> <li>desert tree frog</li> <li>eastern banjo frog</li> <li>eastern sign-bearing froglet</li> <li>giant banjo frog</li> <li>regent parrot (V)</li> <li>inland forest bat</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>green tree frog</li> <li>barking marsh frog</li> <li>Peron's tree frog</li> <li>rough frog</li> <li>Corben's long-eared bat (V)</li> <li>little pied bat (V)</li> <li>eastern snake-necked turtle</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>spotted grass frog</li> <li>Sudell's frog</li> <li>trilling frog</li> <li>water-holding frog</li> <li>eastern bentwing- bat</li> <li>yellow-bellied sheathtail-bat (V)</li> </ul>		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>122</sup> Native fish species recorded in the planning unit via catch records and/or Australian Museum Records where they exist. Species marked with a (P) are native fish species expected to occur in the planning unit based on MaxEnt modelling with a minimum 33% probability of occurrence (Richies et al. 2016).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>123</sup> Listed as Commonwealth or NSW threatened (Vulnerable [V], Endangered [E] or Critically Endangered [CE]) or under international migratory bird agreements (JAMBA [J], CAMBA [C], ROKAMBA [K]).

## Hydrology

Information not available due to multiple small streams with no appropriate streamflow gauges

#### Summary of hydrological alteration

This water source covers a large area across the entire Lower Murray-Darling catchment & a description of hydrological change is not possible at this time. The PU includes many wetlands, minor creeks (that are not covered by the regulated WSP) & floodplain areas that receive PEW, HEW & unregulated flows from regulated rivers & creeks. Some of these environmental assets have unregulated surface water extraction licenses.

There is one unregulated entitlement of 6300 ML (town water supply) near Broken Hill. There are however 12 unregulated WALs located in the Murray Lower-Darling unregulated water source (totalling 2453 ML) that fall within nearby regulated PUs in this LTWP. These sites have been included in regulated PUs because they can receive or are affected by regulated water deliveries.

	Cease-to- Low flow &	Freshes	High & infrequent flows			
	flow	Baseflow	Treshes	1.5 ARI	2.5 ARI	5 ARI
Hydrological alteration	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Relevant rules	CtP will be set 2. If environmer CtP level, the the western of 3. For access line a zero per ce 4. For access line be set at visil <u>Reference points</u> 1. At a gauge b 2. At the pump <u>Trading rules</u> : INT permitted into lag on lagoons may b	censes extracting fi et at 50 per cent of intal water is diverte en licensed extraction culvert, or water allo censes extracting fi ent drawdown will a censes extracting fi ole flow oard in the lagoon site in streams FO water source – i oons. Subject to as be traded to works i	rom a streambed (n	el' volume on when the ed until water is diverted i s not listed ir ot from a lag IIN water sou ccess license ons, Conversi	water level is enters the la nto the lagoo n Schedule 5 oon or pool) a urce: trade is s that nomina ion to high flo	s below the goon via n. of the plan, a CtP will not ate works ww access:
Recommendations						

As a priority, consider introducing cease-to-pump & commence-to-pump rules (& any associated required amendments to license conditions) that protect environmental water entering unregulated streams & off-channel pools (wetlands), in-line with the Basin Plan requirement for implementation of Prerequisite Policy Measures (PPM), including the protection of environmental water).

Ensure compliance with water access licence conditions including through metering of all licensed extraction.

Maintain existing rules in the WSP for the Lower Murray Darling Unregulated and Alluvial Water Sources.

# References

NSW DPI, 2012. Water Sharing Plan for the Murray Unregulated and Alluvial Water Sources – Background document. NSW Department of Primary Industries and NSW Office of Water

NSW DPIE, 2019, NSW Murray and Lower Darling Surface Water Resource Plan Risk Assessment, Schedule D. Department of Planning, Industry and Environment.

MDBC, 2002. Lake Victoria Operating Strategy. Murray-Darling Basin Commission Technical Report No. 2002/01, Murray-Darling Basin Ministerial Council.

MDBA, 2014. Basin-wide environmental watering strategy. MDBA Publication No 20/14. Murray-Darling Basin Authority for and on behalf of the Commonwealth of Australia, 2014.

Richies M, Gilligan D, Danaher K, Pursey J 2016, Fish Communities and Threatened Species Distributions of NSW, Report prepared for the Commonwealth Government, NSW Department of Primary Industries, Wollongbar.

Webster R & Nias D 2018, Werai Water Management Plan: June 2018. Report prepared by the Murray Darling Wetlands Working Group Ltd for the Werai Land and Water Aboriginal Corporation, Murray Local Land Services and NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service.



Figure 6 River red gum Photo: John Spencer